



Thomson ST780 WL SIP Server

CLI Reference Guide R7.4

Thomson ST780 WL SIP Server

CLI Reference Guide R7.4

Copyright

Copyright ©1999-2007 THOMSON. All rights reserved.

Distribution and copying of this document, use and communication of its contents is not permitted without written authorization from THOMSON. The content of this document is furnished for informational use only, may be subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by THOMSON. THOMSON assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in this document.

Thomson Telecom Belgium Prins Boudewijnlaan, 47 B-2650 Edegem Belgium

www.thomson-broadband.com

Trademarks

The following trademarks are used in this document:

- > DECT is a trademark of ETSI.
- > Bluetooth® word mark and logos are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc.
- > Ethernet™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
- > Wi-Fi® and the Wi-Fi logo are registered trademarks of the Wi-Fi Alliance. "Wi-Fi CERTIFIED", "Wi-Fi ZONE", "Wi-Fi Alliance", their respective logos and "Wi-Fi Protected Access" are trademarks of the Wi-Fi Alliance.
- > UPnP™ is a certification mark of the UPnP™ Implementers Corporation.
- > Microsoft®, MS-DOS®, Windows® and Windows NT® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- > Apple® and Mac OS® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Incorporated, registered in the United States and other countries.
- > UNIX® is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Incorporated.
- > Adobe®, the Adobe logo, Acrobat and Acrobat Reader are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, registered in the United States and/or other countries.

Document Information

Status: v1.0

Reference: E-DOC-CTC-20071119-0011

Short Title: CLI Reference Guide ST780 WL R7.4 SIP Server (SWv7.4.2.4)

Contents:

? Command.....	27
.. Command.....	29
atm Commands.....	31
atm cac config.....	33
atm cac list.....	34
atm cac overbooking.....	35
atm debug aal5stats.....	36
atm debug gstats.....	37
atm debug portstats.....	38
atm flush.....	39
atm ifadd.....	40
atm ifattach.....	41
atm ifconfig.....	42
atm ifdelete.....	43
atm ifdetach.....	44
atm iflist.....	45
atm oam cc list.....	46
atm oam cc modify.....	47
atm oam cc send.....	48
atm oam config.....	49
atm oam list.....	50
atm oam modify.....	51
atm oam ping.....	52
atm oam vclb add.....	53
atm oam vclb del.....	54
atm oam vclb list.....	55
atm phonebook add.....	56
atm phonebook delete.....	57
atm phonebook flush.....	58
atm phonebook list.....	59
atm qosbook add.....	60
atm qosbook config.....	61
atm qosbook ctdadd.....	62
atm qosbook ctdddelete.....	63

atm qosbook ctdlist.....	64
atm qosbook delete.....	65
atm qosbook flush.....	66
atm qosbook list.....	67
config Commands.....	69
config delete.....	70
config dump.....	71
config flush.....	72
config list.....	73
config load.....	74
config save.....	75
connection Commands.....	77
connection appconfig.....	78
connection appinfo.....	79
connection applist.....	80
connection bind.....	81
connection bindlist.....	82
connection clean.....	83
connection clear.....	84
connection config.....	85
connection debug.....	86
connection describe.....	87
connection flush.....	88
connection info.....	89
connection list.....	90
connection refresh.....	91
connection stats.....	92
connection timerclear.....	93
connection timerconfig.....	94
connection unbind.....	95
cwmp Commands.....	97
cwmp config.....	98
cwmp debug traceconfig.....	100
cwmp server config.....	101
debug Command.....	103

dhcp Commands.....	105
dhcp client debug clear.....	109
dhcp client debug stats.....	110
dhcp client debug traceconfig.....	111
dhcp client flush.....	112
dhcp client ifadd.....	113
dhcp client ifattach.....	114
dhcp client ifconfig.....	115
dhcp client ifdelete.....	116
dhcp client ifdetach.....	117
dhcp client iflist.....	118
dhcp client ifrenew.....	119
dhcp client roptions add.....	120
dhcp client roptions delete.....	121
dhcp client roptions list.....	122
dhcp client roptions optionlist.....	123
dhcp client txoptions add.....	124
dhcp client txoptions delete.....	125
dhcp client txoptions list.....	126
dhcp client txoptions optionlist.....	127
dhcp relay add.....	128
dhcp relay config.....	129
dhcp relay debug stats.....	130
dhcp relay debug traceconfig.....	131
dhcp relay delete.....	132
dhcp relay flush.....	133
dhcp relay ifconfig.....	134
dhcp relay iflist.....	135
dhcp relay list.....	136
dhcp relay modify.....	137
dhcp relay ruleadd.....	138
dhcp relay ruledelate.....	139
dhcp rule add.....	140
dhcp rule debug traceconfig.....	141
dhcp rule delete.....	142
dhcp rule flush.....	143
dhcp rule list.....	144
dhcp server config.....	145
dhcp server debug clear.....	146

dhcp server debug stats.....	147
dhcp server debug traceconfig.....	148
dhcp server flush.....	149
dhcp server lease add.....	150
dhcp server lease delete.....	151
dhcp server lease flush.....	152
dhcp server lease list.....	153
dhcp server option flush.....	154
dhcp server option instadd.....	155
dhcp server option instdelete.....	156
dhcp server option instlist.....	157
dhcp server option ruleadd.....	158
dhcp server option ruledelete.....	159
dhcp server option tmpladd.....	160
dhcp server option tmpldelete.....	161
dhcp server option tmplist.....	162
dhcp server policy.....	163
dhcp server pool add.....	164
dhcp server pool config.....	165
dhcp server pool delete.....	167
dhcp server pool flush.....	168
dhcp server pool list.....	169
dhcp server pool optadd.....	170
dhcp server pool optdelete.....	171
dhcp server pool rtadd.....	172
dhcp server pool rtdelete.....	173
dhcp server pool ruleadd.....	174
dhcp server pool ruledelete.....	175
dhcp spoofing add.....	176
dhcp spoofing attach.....	177
dhcp spoofing config.....	178
dhcp spoofing debug traceconfig.....	179
dhcp spoofing delete.....	180
dhcp spoofing detach.....	181
dhcp spoofing flush.....	182
dhcp spoofing list.....	183
dhcp spoofing option-add.....	184
dhcp spoofing option-delete.....	185

dns Commands.....	187
--------------------------	------------

dns client config.....	188
dns client dnsadd.....	189
dns client dnsdelete.....	190
dns client dnslist.....	191
dns client flush.....	192
dns client nslookup.....	193
dns server config.....	194
dns server debug clear.....	195
dns server debug spoof clear.....	196
dns server debug spoof getaddress.....	197
dns server debug spoof getflags.....	198
dns server debug spoof list.....	199
dns server debug spoof update.....	200
dns server debug stats.....	201
dns server flush.....	202
dns server host add.....	203
dns server host delete.....	204
dns server host flush.....	205
dns server host list.....	206
dns server route add.....	207
dns server route delete.....	208
dns server route flush.....	209
dns server route list.....	210
dsd Commands.....	211
dsd config.....	212
dsd debug config.....	213
dsd debug connection list.....	214
dsd debug proxy.....	215
dsd debug recycling.....	216
dsd debug stats.....	217
dsd intercept config.....	218
dsd syslog config.....	219
dsd syslog list.....	220
env Commands.....	221
env flush.....	222
env get.....	223
env list.....	224
env set.....	225

env unset.....	226
----------------	-----

eth Commands.....227

eth bridge add.....	231
eth bridge clear.....	232
eth bridge config.....	233
eth bridge delete.....	234
eth bridge dynvlan actlist.....	235
eth bridge dynvlan add.....	236
eth bridge dynvlan config.....	237
eth bridge dynvlan delete.....	238
eth bridge dynvlan flush.....	239
eth bridge dynvlan list.....	240
eth bridge flush.....	241
eth bridge ifadd.....	242
eth bridge ifattach.....	243
eth bridge ifconfig.....	244
eth bridge ifdelete.....	246
eth bridge ifdetach.....	247
eth bridge ifflush.....	248
eth bridge iflist.....	249
eth bridge igmpsnooping clear.....	250
eth bridge igmpsnooping config.....	251
eth bridge igmpsnooping ifconfig.....	252
eth bridge igmpsnooping iflist.....	253
eth bridge igmpsnooping list.....	254
eth bridge list.....	255
eth bridge macadd.....	256
eth bridge macdelete.....	257
eth bridge maclist.....	258
eth bridge rule add.....	259
eth bridge rule delete.....	260
eth bridge rule flush.....	261
eth bridge rule list.....	262
eth bridge select.....	263
eth bridge unknownvlan ifadd.....	264
eth bridge unknownvlan ifconfig.....	265
eth bridge unknownvlan ifdelete.....	266
eth bridge unknownvlan iflist.....	267
eth bridge vlan ifadd.....	268

eth bridge vlan ifconfig.....	269
eth bridge vlan ifdelete.....	270
eth bridge vlan iflist.....	271
eth bridge xtrntag add.....	272
eth bridge xtrntag config.....	273
eth bridge xtrntag delete.....	274
eth bridge xtrntag flush.....	275
eth bridge xtrntag list.....	276
eth device ifconfig.....	277
eth device iflist.....	278
eth flush.....	279
eth ifadd.....	280
eth ifattach.....	281
eth ifconfig.....	282
eth ifdelete.....	283
eth ifdetach.....	284
eth iflist.....	285
eth switch group flush.....	286
eth switch group list.....	287
eth switch group move.....	288
eth switch info.....	289
eth switch mirror capture.....	290
eth switch mirror egress.....	291
eth switch mirror ingress.....	292
eth switch qos config.....	293
eth switch qos ifconfig.....	294
eth switch qos list.....	295
eth switch qos weights.....	296
eth switch shaper config.....	297
eth switch shaper ifconfig.....	298
eth switch shaper iflist.....	299
eth switch share add.....	300
eth switch share delete.....	301
eth switch share list.....	302
eth switch storm ifconfig.....	303
eth switch storm iflist.....	304
eth vlan add.....	305
eth vlan delete.....	306
eth vlan flush.....	307
eth vlan list.....	308

exit Command.....	309
expr Commands.....	311
expr add.....	312
expr delete.....	315
expr flush.....	316
expr list.....	317
expr modify.....	318
firewall Commands.....	321
firewall chain add.....	322
firewall chain delete.....	323
firewall chain flush.....	324
firewall chain list.....	325
firewall clear.....	326
firewall config.....	327
firewall debug clear.....	328
firewall debug stats.....	329
firewall level add.....	330
firewall level delete.....	331
firewall level flush.....	332
firewall level list.....	333
firewall level modify.....	334
firewall level set.....	335
firewall list.....	336
firewall rule add.....	337
firewall rule delete.....	339
firewall rule flush.....	340
firewall rule list.....	341
firewall rule modify.....	342
help Command.....	345
hostmgr Commands.....	347
hostmgr add.....	348
hostmgr clear.....	349
hostmgr config.....	350
hostmgr delete.....	351
hostmgr flush.....	352

hostmgr list.....	353
ids Commands.....	355
ids clear.....	356
ids config.....	357
ids parser list.....	358
ids parser modify.....	359
ids pattern clear.....	360
ids pattern list.....	361
ids pattern stats.....	362
ids signature list.....	363
ids signature modify.....	364
ids threshold clear.....	365
ids threshold list.....	366
ids threshold modify.....	367
igmp Commands.....	369
igmp host config.....	370
igmp host debug clear.....	371
igmp host debug stats.....	372
igmp host flush.....	373
igmp host ifconfig.....	374
igmp host iflist.....	375
igmp host list.....	376
igmp proxy config.....	377
igmp proxy debug clear.....	378
igmp proxy debug stats.....	379
igmp proxy debug traceconfig.....	380
igmp proxy flush.....	381
igmp proxy grouplist.....	382
igmp proxy ifconfig.....	383
igmp proxy iflist.....	384
igmp proxy mbslist.....	385
interface Command.....	387
ip Commands.....	389
ip arpad.....	391
ip arpdelete.....	392

ip arplist.....	393
ip auto flush.....	394
ip auto ifadd.....	395
ip auto ifattach.....	396
ip auto ifconfig.....	397
ip auto ifdelete.....	398
ip auto ifdetach.....	399
ip auto iflist.....	400
ip config.....	401
ip debug httpprobe.....	402
ip debug sendto.....	403
ip flush.....	404
ip ifadd.....	405
ip ifattach.....	406
ip ifconfig.....	407
ip ifdelete.....	408
ip ifdetach.....	409
ip iflist.....	410
ip ifwait.....	411
ip ipadd.....	412
ip ipconfig.....	413
ip ipdelete.....	414
ip iplist.....	415
ip mcast flush.....	416
ip mcast rtadd.....	417
ip mcast rtdelete.....	418
ip mcast rtlist.....	419
ip rtadd.....	420
ip rtdelete.....	421
ip rtlist.....	422

ipqos Commands..... 423

ipqos config.....	424
ipqos ef config.....	425
ipqos ef list.....	426
ipqos ef stats.....	427
ipqos list.....	428
ipqos queue clear.....	429
ipqos queue config.....	430
ipqos queue list.....	431

ipqos queue stats.....	432
label Commands.....	433
label add.....	434
label chain add.....	435
label chain delete.....	436
label chain flush.....	437
label chain list.....	438
label delete.....	439
label flush.....	440
label list.....	441
label modify.....	442
label rule add.....	443
label rule delete.....	444
label rule flush.....	445
label rule list.....	446
label rule modify.....	447
language Commands.....	449
language config.....	450
language delete.....	451
language list.....	452
mbus Commands.....	453
mbus client authenticate.....	454
mbus client config.....	455
mbus client exec.....	456
mbus client register.....	458
mbus client termsession.....	459
mbus client unregister.....	460
mbus debug clearstats.....	461
mbus debug loadobjects.....	462
mbus debug stats.....	463
mbus debug traceconfig.....	464
mbus debug unloadobjects.....	465
mbus listcontexts.....	466
mbus listenums.....	467
mbus listobjects.....	468
mbus listsubscriptions.....	469
mbus listtypes.....	470

mbus pluginevent.....	471
mbus unregister.....	472

memm Commands..... 473

memm debug clearstats.....	474
memm debug lock stats.....	475
memm debug lock traceconfig.....	476
memm debug stats.....	477
memm debug tag.....	478
memm debug traceconfig.....	479
memm listobjects.....	480
memm stats.....	481

menu Command..... 483

mlp Commands..... 485

mlp debug export.....	486
mlp debug stats.....	487
mlp debug traceconfig.....	488
mlp flush.....	489
mlp import.....	490
mlp privilege add.....	491
mlp privilege addzone.....	492
mlp privilege config.....	493
mlp privilege delete.....	494
mlp privilege list.....	495
mlp privilege removezone.....	496
mlp role add.....	497
mlp role addpriv.....	498
mlp role config.....	499
mlp role delete.....	500
mlp role list.....	501
mlp role removepriv.....	502

nat Commands..... 503

nat config.....	504
nat flush.....	505
nat ifconfig.....	506
nat iflist.....	507

nat mapadd.....	508
nat mapdelete.....	509
nat maplist.....	510
nat tmpladd.....	511
nat tmpldelete.....	513
nat tmplinst.....	514
nat tmplist.....	515
ping Command.....	517
ppp Commands.....	519
ppp flush.....	520
ppp ifadd.....	521
ppp ifattach.....	522
ppp ifconfig.....	523
ppp ifdelete.....	526
ppp ifdetach.....	527
ppp iflist.....	528
ppp ifscan.....	529
ppp relay flush.....	530
ppp relay ifadd.....	531
ppp relay ifconfig.....	532
ppp relay ifdelete.....	533
ppp relay iflist.....	534
ppp relay sesslist.....	535
ppp rtadd.....	536
ppp rtdelete.....	537
pptp Commands.....	539
pptp flush.....	540
pptp ifadd.....	541
pptp list.....	542
pptp profadd.....	543
pptp profdelete.....	544
pptp proflist.....	545
ra Commands.....	547
ra config.....	548
ra start.....	549

ra stop.....	550
saveall Command.....	551
script Commands.....	553
script add.....	554
script delete.....	555
script flush.....	556
script list.....	557
script run.....	558
service Commands.....	559
service host add.....	560
service host assign.....	561
service host delete.....	562
service host disable.....	563
service host flush.....	564
service host list.....	565
service host rule add.....	566
service host rule delete.....	568
service host stats.....	570
service host triggerlist.....	571
service system ifadd.....	572
service system ifdelete.....	573
service system ipadd.....	574
service system ipdelete.....	575
service system list.....	576
service system mapadd.....	577
service system mapdelete.....	578
service system modify.....	579
sipserver Commands.....	581
sipserver config.....	583
sipserver debug config.....	584
sipserver dns config.....	585
sipserver extua activate.....	586
sipserver extua add.....	587
sipserver extua deactivate.....	588
sipserver extua delete.....	589

sipserver extua flush.....	590
sipserver extua list.....	591
sipserver extua listservices.....	592
sipserver extua map add.....	593
sipserver extua map delete.....	594
sipserver extua map flush.....	595
sipserver extua map list.....	596
sipserver extua map modify.....	597
sipserver extua modify.....	598
sipserver extua provision.....	599
sipserver extua transparent.....	600
sipserver extua withdraw.....	601
sipserver intua add.....	602
sipserver intua delete.....	603
sipserver intua flush.....	604
sipserver intua list.....	605
sipserver intua map add.....	606
sipserver intua map delete.....	607
sipserver intua map flush.....	608
sipserver intua map list.....	609
sipserver intua map modify.....	610
sipserver intua modify.....	611
sipserver outbproxy add.....	612
sipserver outbproxy delete.....	613
sipserver outbproxy flush.....	614
sipserver outbproxy list.....	615
sipserver outbproxy modify.....	616
sipserver outbreg add.....	617
sipserver outbreg delete.....	618
sipserver outbreg flush.....	619
sipserver outbreg list.....	620
sipserver outbreg modify.....	621
sipserver registrar bind add.....	622
sipserver registrar bind delete.....	623
sipserver registrar bind flush.....	624
sipserver registrar bind list.....	625
sipserver registrar config.....	626
sipserver registrar loc list.....	627

sntp Commands..... 629

sntp add.....	630
sntp config.....	631
sntp debug traceconfig.....	632
sntp delete.....	633
sntp flush.....	634
sntp list.....	635
software Commands.....	637
software download.....	638
software upgrade.....	639
software version.....	640
syslog Commands.....	641
syslog config.....	642
syslog flush.....	643
syslog list.....	644
syslog msgbuf flush.....	645
syslog msgbuf send.....	646
syslog msgbuf show.....	647
syslog ruleadd.....	648
syslog ruledelete.....	649
system Commands.....	651
system config.....	652
system debug autosave.....	653
system debug stats.....	654
system dst.....	655
system flush.....	657
system locale.....	658
system ra config.....	659
system reboot.....	660
system reset.....	661
system settime.....	662
system timedreboot.....	663
tls Commands.....	665
tls acs-client cert add.....	666
tls acs-client cert delete.....	667
tls acs-client cert list.....	668
tls acs-client config.....	669

tls https-server cert add.....	670
tls https-server cert delete.....	671
tls https-server cert list.....	672
tls https-server config.....	673
tls self cert list.....	674
traceroute Command.....	675
upgrade Commands.....	677
upgrade config.....	678
upgrade debug sesslist.....	679
upgrade debug traceconfig.....	680
upgrade profile add.....	681
upgrade profile delete.....	682
upgrade profile list.....	683
upgrade profile modify.....	684
upgrade start.....	685
upnp Commands.....	687
upnp config.....	688
upnp flush.....	689
upnp list.....	690
user Commands.....	691
user add.....	692
user config.....	693
user delete.....	694
user flush.....	695
user list.....	696
user rights.....	697
voice Commands.....	699
voice cac config.....	703
voice cac list.....	704
voice codec config.....	705
voice codec dynamic config.....	706
voice codec dynamic list.....	707
voice codec list.....	708
voice config.....	709

voice country config.....	711
voice country countrylist.....	712
voice country list.....	713
voice debug exec.....	714
voice dialplan add.....	715
voice dialplan delete.....	716
voice dialplan flush.....	717
voice dialplan list.....	718
voice dialplan modify.....	719
voice dns config.....	720
voice dns list.....	721
voice fax config.....	722
voice fax list.....	723
voice fxoport config.....	724
voice fxoport list.....	725
voice fxsport config.....	726
voice fxsport list.....	727
voice list.....	728
voice numbtransl config.....	729
voice numbtransl list.....	730
voice profile add.....	731
voice profile delete.....	732
voice profile flush.....	733
voice profile list.....	734
voice profile modify.....	735
voice qos config.....	736
voice qos list.....	737
voice ringing descrtable add.....	738
voice ringing descrtable delete.....	739
voice ringing descrtable flush.....	740
voice ringing descrtable list.....	741
voice ringing descrtable modify.....	742
voice ringing descrtable set.....	743
voice ringing eventtable flush.....	744
voice ringing eventtable list.....	745
voice ringing eventtable modify.....	746
voice ringing eventtable set.....	747
voice ringing patterntable add.....	748
voice ringing patterntable delete.....	749
voice ringing patterntable flush.....	750

voice ringing patterntable list.....	751
voice ringing patterntable modify.....	752
voice ringing patterntable set.....	753
voice services activate.....	754
voice services assign.....	755
voice services assign_pxsc.....	756
voice services config.....	757
voice services deactivate.....	758
voice services flush.....	759
voice services list.....	760
voice services provision.....	761
voice services servicelist.....	762
voice services soc config.....	763
voice services soc list.....	764
voice services soc modify.....	765
voice services soc soclist.....	766
voice services withdraw.....	767
voice sip config.....	768
voice sip list.....	772
voice sip responsemap add.....	773
voice sip responsemap delete.....	774
voice sip responsemap flush.....	775
voice sip responsemap list.....	776
voice sip responsemap modify.....	777
voice state.....	778
voice tone descrtable add.....	779
voice tone descrtable delete.....	780
voice tone descrtable flush.....	781
voice tone descrtable list.....	782
voice tone descrtable modify.....	783
voice tone eventtable flush.....	784
voice tone eventtable list.....	785
voice tone eventtable modify.....	786
voice tone patterntable add.....	787
voice tone patterntable delete.....	788
voice tone patterntable flush.....	789
voice tone patterntable list.....	790
voice tone patterntable modify.....	791

wireless Commands..... 793

wireless debug stats.....	795
wireless debug txpower.....	796
wireless ifconfig.....	797
wireless macacl add.....	798
wireless macacl config.....	799
wireless macacl delete.....	800
wireless macacl flush.....	801
wireless macacl list.....	802
wireless macacl modify.....	803
wireless macacl register.....	804
wireless mssid ifadd.....	805
wireless mssid ifattach.....	806
wireless mssid ifconfig.....	807
wireless mssid ifdelete.....	808
wireless mssid ifdetach.....	809
wireless mssid iflist.....	810
wireless multiuni add.....	811
wireless multiuni delete.....	812
wireless multiuni flush.....	813
wireless multiuni list.....	814
wireless multiuni scanresults.....	815
wireless qos apacconfig.....	816
wireless qos config.....	817
wireless qos staacconfig.....	818
wireless reset.....	819
wireless secmode config.....	820
wireless secmode wep.....	821
wireless secmode wpa-psk.....	822
wireless stations list.....	823
wireless wds add.....	824
wireless wds config.....	825
wireless wds delete.....	826
wireless wds flush.....	827
wireless wds list.....	828
wireless wds scanresults.....	829

xdsl Commands..... 831

xdsl config.....	832
xdsl debug bitloadinginfo.....	833
xdsl debug deltcconfig.....	834

xdsl debug deltinfor..... 835

xdsl debug modemoptioninfo.....836

xdsl debug multimode.....837

xdsl debug traceconfig..... 838

xdsl info.....839

xdsl version.....840

? Command

Displays this help information

.. Command

Exits group selection.

atm Commands

atm cac config	Configure ATM connection admission control.	see page 33
atm cac list	List all CAC parameters.	see page 34
atm cac overbooking	Configure ATM overbooking parameters.	see page 35
atm debug aal5stats	Display AAL5 port specific atm statistics.	see page 36
atm debug gstats	Display ATM global statistics.	see page 37
atm debug portstats	Display port specific atm statistics.	see page 38
atm flush	Flush all ATM interfaces.	see page 39
atm ifadd	Create a new ATM interface.	see page 40
atm ifattach	Attach an ATM interface.	see page 41
atm ifconfig	Modify an ATM interface.	see page 42
atm ifdelete	Delete an ATM interface.	see page 43
atm ifdetach	Detach an ATM interface.	see page 44
atm iflist	Display the ATM interfaces.	see page 45
atm oam cc list	Display CC configuration.	see page 46
atm oam cc modify	Modify CC on the connection.	see page 47
atm oam cc send	Send CC activate/deactivate to connection.	see page 48
atm oam config	Modify the ATM OAM settings.	see page 49
atm oam list	Display the ATM OAM settings.	see page 50
atm oam modify	Modify the ATM OAM data blocking mode.	see page 51
atm oam ping	Send ATM loopback cells.	see page 52
atm oam vclb add	Create a loopback connection for VC	see page 53
atm oam vclb del	Delete a loopback connection for VC	see page 54
atm oam vclb list	List all VC loopback connections	see page 55
atm phonebook add	Add a new phonebook entry.	see page 56
atm phonebook delete	Delete a phonebook entry.	see page 57

atm phonebook flush	Flush all phonebook entries.	see page 58
atm phonebook list	Display the phonebook.	see page 59
atm qosbook add	Add a new qosbook entry.	see page 60
atm qosbook config	Modify the qosbook configuration.	see page 61
atm qosbook ctdadd	Add a new connection traffic descriptor.	see page 62
atm qosbook ctdddelete	Delete a connection traffic descriptor.	see page 63
atm qosbook ctdlist	Display all connection traffic descriptors.	see page 64
atm qosbook delete	Delete a qosbook entry.	see page 65
atm qosbook flush	Flush all qosbook entries.	see page 66
atm qosbook list	Display the qosbook.	see page 67

atm cac config

Configure ATM connection admission control.

SYNTAX:

atm cac config	port = <{ds10 ds11 atm2 atm3 aal5 atm5} or number> state = <{disabled enabled}>
----------------	---

where:

port	The port for which CAC is configured.	REQUIRED
state	Enable/disable CAC for an ATM port.	REQUIRED

atm cac list

List all CAC parameters.

atm cac overbooking

Configure ATM overbooking parameters.

SYNTAX:

```
atm cac overbooking          [rt = <number{0-1000}>]
                             [nrt = <number{0-1000}>]
```

where:

rt	The realtime overbooking percentage.	OPTIONAL
nrt	The non-realtime overbooking percentage.	OPTIONAL

atm debug aal5stats

Display AAL5 port specific atm statistics.

SYNTAX:

atm debug aal5stats	port = <{ds10 ds11 atm2 atm3 aal5 atm5} or number> vpi = <number{0-31}> [vci = <number{0-511}>] [clear = <{disabled enabled}>]
---------------------	---

where:

port	The port number for which statistics will be retrieved.	REQUIRED
vpi	The VPI number for which statistics will be retrieved.	REQUIRED
vci	The VCI number for which statistics will be retrieved.	OPTIONAL
clear	Clear the statistics after request.	OPTIONAL

atm debug gstats

Display ATM global statistics.

SYNTAX:

```
atm debug gstats [clear = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

clear	Clear the statistics after request.	OPTIONAL
-------	-------------------------------------	----------

atm debug portstats

Display port specific atm statistics.

SYNTAX:

```
atm debug portstats          port = <{dsl0|dsl1|atm2|atm3|aal5|atm5} or
                             number>
                             [clear = <{disabled|enabled}]]>
```

where:

port	The port for which statistics will be retrieved.	REQUIRED
clear	Clear the statistics after the request.	OPTIONAL

atm flush

Flush all ATM interfaces.

atm ifadd

Create a new ATM interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>atm ifadd</code>	<code>intf = <string></code>
------------------------	------------------------------------

where:

intf	The name for the new ATM interface. If not specified, the destination will double as interface name.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

atm ifattach

Attach an ATM interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>atm ifattach</code>	<code>intf = <{}></code>
---------------------------	--------------------------------

where:

intf	The name of the ATM interface.	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

atm ifconfig

Modify an ATM interface.

SYNTAX:

```
atm ifconfig          intf = <{atm_Internet}>
                      [dest = <{}>]
                      [qos = <{default}>]
                      [clp = <{0|1|classification}>]
                      [clpthresh = <number{0-15}>]
                      [encaps = <{llc|vcmux}>]
                      [fcs = <{disabled|enabled|auto}>]
                      [ulp = <{mac|ip|ppp}>]
                      [retry = <number{0-65535}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the ATM interface to configure.	REQUIRED
dest	The WAN destination for this ATM interface. Typically, a phonebook entry.	OPTIONAL
qos	The name of a qosbook entry defining the QoS parameters for the WAN link.	OPTIONAL
clp	The mode used to determine the CLP bit value.	OPTIONAL
clpthresh	Priority class threshold where CLP becomes 0 (for all classes >= threshold).	OPTIONAL
encaps	The WAN protocol encapsulation to be used on this interface.	OPTIONAL
fcs	Whether or not to include the Ethernet FCS in the packet header (only used for llc encapsulation for mac).	OPTIONAL
ulp	The upper layer protocol.	OPTIONAL
retry	The number of times the WAN connection setup should retry before giving up.	OPTIONAL

atm ifdelete

Delete an ATM interface.

SYNTAX:

```
atm ifdelete          intf = <{}>
```

where:

intf	The name of the ATM interface.	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

atm ifdetach

Detach an ATM interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>atm ifdetach</code>	<code>intf = <{}></code>
---------------------------	--------------------------------

where:

intf	The name of the ATM interface.	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

atm iflist

Display the ATM interfaces.

SYNTAX:

```
atm iflist [intf = <{atm_Internet}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of an ATM interface.	OPTIONAL
------	-------------------------------	----------

atm oam cc list

Display CC configuration.

atm oam cc modify

Modify CC on the connection.

SYNTAX:

```
atm oam cc modify
port = <{ds10|ds11|atm2|atm3|aal5|atm5} or
number>
vpi = <number{0-31}>
[vci = <number{0-511}>]]>
[transmit = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[receive = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[auto = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[span = <{segment|end2end}>]]>
```

where:

port	The ATM port number.	REQUIRED
vpi	The Virtual Path Identifier.	REQUIRED
vci	The Virtual Channel Identifier.	OPTIONAL
transmit	Enable/disable transmission of CC cells.	OPTIONAL
receive	Enable/disable loss of continuity.	OPTIONAL
auto	Enable/disable remote CC activation/ deactivation.	OPTIONAL
span	End2end or segment continuity check.	OPTIONAL

atm oam cc send

Send CC activate/deactivate to connection.

SYNTAX:

atm oam cc send	port = <{ds10 ds11 atm2 atm3 aal5 atm5} or number> vpi = <number{0-31}> [vci = <number{0-511}>] [span = <{segment end2end}>] [action = <{activate deactivate}>] [direction = <{source sink both}>]
-----------------	---

where:

port	The ATM port number.	REQUIRED
vpi	The Virtual Path Identifier.	REQUIRED
vci	The Virtual Channel Identifier.	OPTIONAL
span	Send CC action end2end or segment.	OPTIONAL
action	The CC action.	OPTIONAL
direction	Source, sink or both (default: both).	OPTIONAL

atm oam config

Modify the ATM OAM settings.

SYNTAX:

```
atm oam config          [clp = <number{0-1}>]  
                        [loopbackid = <string>]
```

where:

clp	The CLP bit value of the OAM cells.	OPTIONAL
loopbackid	The loopback id (hexadecimal string) for processing of segment loopback cells.	OPTIONAL

atm oam list

Display the ATM OAM settings.

atm oam modify

Modify the ATM OAM data blocking mode.

SYNTAX:

```
atm oam modify                port = <{ds10|ds11|atm2|atm3|aal5|atm5} or  
                               number>  
                               blocking = <{disabled|enabled}>
```

where:

port	The port for which OAM blocking is configured.	REQUIRED
blocking	Enable/disable OAM blocking.	REQUIRED

atm oam ping

Send ATM loopback cells.

SYNTAX:

```
atm oam ping                dest = <{atm_pvc_8_35}>  
                             [count = <number{1-1000000}>]  
                             [interval = <number{100-1000000}>]
```

where:

dest	The destination address for the request.	REQUIRED
count	The number of pings to send.	OPTIONAL
interval	The interval in milliseconds between packets.	OPTIONAL

atm oam vclb add

Create a loopback connection for VC

SYNTAX:

```
atm oam vclb add          port = <{dsl0|dsl1|atm2|atm3|aal5|atm5} or  
                           number>  
                           vpi = <number{0-31}>  
                           [vci = <number{0-511}]]>
```

where:

port	The ATM port number.	REQUIRED
vpi	The Virtual Path Identifier.	REQUIRED
vci	The Virtual Channel Identifier.	OPTIONAL

atm oam vclb del

Delete a loopback connection for VC

SYNTAX:

```
atm oam vclb del          port = <{dsl0|dsl1|atm2|atm3|aal5|atm5} or
                           number>
                           vpi = <number{0-31}>
                           [vci = <number{0-511}>]]>
```

where:

port	The ATM port number.	REQUIRED
vpi	The Virtual Path Identifier.	REQUIRED
vci	The Virtual Channel Identifier.	OPTIONAL

atm oam vclb list

List all VC loopback connections

atm phonebook add

Add a new phonebook entry.

SYNTAX:

```
atm phonebook add          name = <string>
                             addr = <atmchannel : PVC syntax is
                             [port.]vpi.vci port=ds10|ds11|...>
```

where:

name	The phonebook name for this destination.	REQUIRED
addr	The address for this destination.	REQUIRED

atm phonebook delete

Delete a phonebook entry.

SYNTAX:

```
atm phonebook delete          name = <{}>
```

where:

name	The name of the entry to delete.	REQUIRED
------	----------------------------------	----------

atm phonebook flush

Flush all phonebook entries.

atm phonebook list

Display the phonebook.

atm qosbook add

Add a new qosbook entry.

SYNTAX:

```
atm qosbook add          name = <string>
                          [txctd = <{default}>]>
                          [rxctd = <{default}>]>
```

where:

name	The name for the new QoS entry.	REQUIRED
txctd	The name of the CTD for transmit (upstream) direction.	OPTIONAL
rxctd	The name of the CTD for receive (downstream) direction.	OPTIONAL

atm qosbook config

Modify the qosbook configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
atm qosbook config [format = <{bytes|cells}>]
```

where:

format	The input, output format of the qosbook.	OPTIONAL
--------	--	----------

atm qosbook ctdadd

Add a new connection traffic descriptor.

SYNTAX:

```
atm qosbook ctdadd          name = <string>
                             conformance = <{UBR|CBR|VBR|UBR.1|UBR.2|
                             UBR.mdc|CBR.1|VBR.1|VBR.2|VBR.3|VBR.c|VBR.nt|
                             VBR.t|GFR.1|GFR.2}>
                             [peakrate = <number{0-27786}>]]>
                             [sustrate = <number{0-27786}>]]>
                             [maxburst = <number{48-12240}>]]>
                             [minrate = <number{0-27786}>]]>
                             [maxframe = <number{0-255}>]]>
                             [celldelay = <number>]]>
                             [realtime = <{enabled|disabled}>]]>
                             [framediscard = <{enabled|disabled}>]]>
```

where:

name	The name for the new CTD entry.	REQUIRED
conformance	The ATM service conformance definition.	REQUIRED
peakrate	The peak rate (in kilobits per second). Use '0' to indicate linerate for UBR.	OPTIONAL
sustrate	The sustainable rate (in kilobits per second). (VBR only)	OPTIONAL
maxburst	The maximum burst size (in bytes). (VBR or GFR)	OPTIONAL
minrate	The minimum rate (in kilobits per second). (UBR.m or GFR)	OPTIONAL
maxframe	The maximum frame size (in bytes). (GFR only)	OPTIONAL
celldelay	Cell delay variation in tenths of microseconds.	OPTIONAL
realtime	Enable/disable realtime traffic (VBR only).	OPTIONAL
framediscard	Enable/disable frame discard.	OPTIONAL

atm qosbook ctddelete

Delete a connection traffic descriptor.

SYNTAX:

```
atm qosbook ctddelete          name = <{default}>  
                                [force = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

name	The name of the CTD entry to delete.	REQUIRED
force	Force delete even when the entry is still in use.	OPTIONAL

atm qosbook ctdlist

Display all connection traffic descriptors.

atm qosbook delete

Delete a qosbook entry.

SYNTAX:

```
atm qosbook delete          name = <{default}>
                             [force = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

name	The name of the qosbook entry to delete.	REQUIRED
force	Force delete even when the entry is still in use.	OPTIONAL

atm qosbook flush

Flush all qosbook entries.

atm qosbook list

Display the qosbook.

config Commands

config delete	Delete a user configuration file.	see page 70
config dump	Show the saved configuration file	see page 71
config flush	Flush the loaded configuration.	see page 72
config list	Show the current configuration set	see page 73
config load	Load saved or default configuration.	see page 74
config save	Store current configuration to backup file	see page 75

config delete

Delete a user configuration file.

SYNTAX:

<code>config delete</code>	<code>[filename = <user configuration filename>]</code>
----------------------------	---

where:

filename	configuration file to erase	OPTIONAL
----------	-----------------------------	----------

config dump

Show the saved configuration file

config flush

Flush the loaded configuration.

SYNTAX:

<code>config flush</code>	<code>[flush_ip = <{enabled disabled}>]</code>
---------------------------	--

where:

flush_ip	Flush IP settings or not.	OPTIONAL
----------	---------------------------	----------

config list

Show the current configuration set

SYNTAX:

```
config list [templates = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

templates	list template files	OPTIONAL
-----------	---------------------	----------

config load

Load saved or default configuration.

SYNTAX:

config load	<pre>[load_ip = <{enabled disabled}>] [defaults = <{disabled enabled}>] [flush = <{enabled disabled}>] [echo = <{disabled enabled}>] [filename = <string>]</pre>
-------------	--

where:

load_ip	Load IP settings or not.	OPTIONAL
defaults	Load default instead of saved configuration.	OPTIONAL
flush	Flush current configuration before loading new one.	OPTIONAL
echo	Echo each command string when loaded.	OPTIONAL
filename	Configuration filename.	OPTIONAL

config save

Store current configuration to backup file

SYNTAX:

```
config save                               filename = <user configuration filename>
```

where:

filename	Filename for backupfile of current configuration	REQUIRED
----------	--	----------

connection Commands

connection appconfig	Modify a CONN/NAT application helper configuration	see page 78
connection appinfo	Display CONN/NAT application specific info	see page 79
connection applist	Display the available CONN/NAT application helpers.	see page 80
connection bind	Create a CONN/NAT application helper/port binding.	see page 81
connection bindlist	Display the CONN/NAT application helper/port bindings.	see page 82
connection clean	Clean connection database by forcing timeouts.	see page 83
connection clear	Kill all connections.	see page 84
connection config	Modify global connection configuration.	see page 85
connection debug	Connection debug commands.	see page 86
connection describe	Describe the streams of a connection.	see page 87
connection flush	Flush the connection configuration.	see page 88
connection info	Display all modules with some info.	see page 89
connection list	Display the currently known connections.	see page 90
connection refresh	Invalidate all cached decisions.	see page 91
connection stats	Display connection and stream statistics.	see page 92
connection timerclear	Clear connection timeout to default.	see page 93
connection timerconfig	Modify connection timeout handling.	see page 94
connection unbind	Delete a CONN/NAT application helper/port binding.	see page 95

connection appconfig

Modify a CONN/NAT application helper configuration

SYNTAX:

```
connection appconfig
    application = <{IP6TO4|PPTP|ESP|IKE|SIP|
JABBER|CU/SeeMe|RAUDIO(PNA)|RTSP|ILS|H245|
H323|IRC|GAME(UDP)|CONE(UDP)|LOOSE(UDP)|FTP}>
    [trace = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [timeout = <number{0-3200}>]]>
    [childqos = <{DSCP|Interactive|Management|
SIPS_RTP|SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|VoIP-Signal|
default}>]]>
    [floating = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [proxy = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [tracelevel = <number{1-4}>]]>
    [SIP_ALG = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [RTP_predict_for_term_SIP_ALG = <{disabled|
enabled}>]]>
```

where:

application	The name of a CONN/NAT application helper as listed by ':connection applist'.	REQUIRED
trace	Enable/disable CONN/NAT application helper traces.	OPTIONAL
timeout	The maximum timeout in seconds to keep predicted child connections around.	OPTIONAL
childqos	Used QOS label for the predicted child connections.	OPTIONAL
floating	Enable/disable floating port for IKE helper.	OPTIONAL
proxy	Enable/disable FTP proxy support.	OPTIONAL
tracelevel	SIP trace level: 1=feature errors; 2=feature traces; 3=all errors; 4=all traces.	OPTIONAL
SIP_ALG	SIP only: enable/disable traditional sip alg behaviour	OPTIONAL
RTP_predict_for_term_SIP_ALG	SIP only: enable/disable RTP connection prediction for terminated SIP	OPTIONAL

connection appinfo

Display CONN/NAT application specific info

SYNTAX:

```
connection appinfo          application = <{IP6TO4|PPTP|ESP|IKE|SIP|
                             JABBER|CU/SeeMe|RAUDIO(PNA)|RTSP|ILS|H245|
                             H323|IRC|GAME(UDP)|CONE(UDP)|LOOSE(UDP)|FTP}>
```

where:

application	The name of a CONN/NAT application helper as listed by ':connection applist'.	REQUIRED
-------------	---	----------

connection applist

Display the available CONN/NAT application helpers.

connection bind

Create a CONN/NAT application helper/port binding.

SYNTAX:

```
connection bind                                application = <{IP6TO4|PPTP|ESP|IKE|SIP|
                                                JABBER|CU/SeeMe|RAUDIO(PNA)|RTSP|ILS|H245|
                                                H323|IRC|GAME(UDP)|CONE(UDP)|LOOSE(UDP)|FTP}>
                                                port = <port-range>
```

where:

application	The name of a CONN/NAT application helper as listed by ':connection applist'.	REQUIRED
port	The port number or range this application handler should work on.	REQUIRED

connection bindlist

Display the CONN/NAT application helper/port bindings.

connection clean

Clean connection database by forcing timeouts.

SYNTAX:

```
connection clean [level = <number{0-9}]]>
```

where:

level	Scrubbing level.	OPTIONAL
-------	------------------	----------

connection clear

Kill all connections.

connection config

Modify global connection configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
connection config          [configchangemode = <{immediate|delayed}>]
                           [probes = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                           [udptrackmode = <{strict|loose}>]
```

where:

configchangemode	Select how config changes are handled.	OPTIONAL
probes	Enable/disable alive probes on idle connections.	OPTIONAL
udptrackmode	UDP connection tracking mode.	OPTIONAL

connection debug

Connection debug commands.

SYNTAX:

connection debug	[trace = <{disabled enabled}>]
------------------	--------------------------------

where:

trace	Enable/disable traces.	OPTIONAL
-------	------------------------	----------

connection describe

Describe the streams of a connection.

SYNTAX:

```
connection describe [id = <number{0-2048}>]
```

where:

id	The connection ID to describe.	OPTIONAL
----	--------------------------------	----------

connection flush

Flush the connection configuration.

connection info

Display all modules with some info.

connection list

Display the currently known connections.

SYNTAX:

```
connection list [nr = <number{1-2048}]]>  
                [history = <{disabled|enabled}]]>
```

where:

nr	The number of connections to display.	OPTIONAL
history	If enabled, show history.	OPTIONAL

connection refresh

Invalidate all cached decisions.

connection stats

Display connection and stream statistics.

connection timerclear

Clear connection timeout to default.

SYNTAX:

```
connection timerclear          [timer = <{tcpidle|tcpneg|tcpkill|udpidle|  
                                udpkill|icmpkill|ipidle|ipkill|aiprefresh}>]
```

where:

timer	The name of the connection idle timer.	OPTIONAL
-------	--	----------

connection timerconfig

Modify connection timeout handling.

SYNTAX:

```
connection timerconfig      [timer = <{tcpidle|tcpneg|tcpkill|udpidle|  
                             udpkill|icmpkill|ipidle|ipkill|aiprefresh}>  
                             [value = <number{0-86400}>]]>
```

where:

timer	The name of the connection idle timer.	OPTIONAL
value	The timer expire value in seconds.	OPTIONAL

connection unbind

Delete a CONN/NAT application helper/port binding.

SYNTAX:

```
connection unbind                                application = <{IP6TO4|PPTP|ESP|IKE|SIP|
                                                  JABBER|CU/SeeMe|RAUDIO(PNA)|RTSP|ILS|H245|
                                                  H323|IRC|GAME(UDP)|CONE(UDP)|LOOSE(UDP)|FTP}>
                                                  port = <port-range>
```

where:

application	The name of a CONN/NAT application helper as listed by ':connection applist'.	REQUIRED
port	The port number or range this application handler should work on.	REQUIRED

cwmp Commands

cwmp config	Configure the cwmpd as seen from the ACS.	see page 98
cwmp debug traceconfig	Enable or disable tracing.	see page 100
cwmp server config	Configure the cwmpd towards the ACS.	see page 101

cwmp config

Configure the cwmpd as seen from the ACS.

SYNTAX:

```
cwmp config
[ state = <{disabled|enabled}> ]>
[ mode = <{read-only|full}> ]>
[ periodicInform = <{disabled|enabled}> ]>
[ periodicInfInt = <number> ]>
[ sessionTimeout = <number> ]>
[ noIpTimeout = <number> ]>
[ maxEnvelopes = <number> ]>
[ connectionRequest = <{disabled|enabled}> ]>
[ connectionReqPath = <string> ]>
[ connectionReqUserName = <quoted string> ]>
[ connectionReqPsswd = <password> ]>
[ connectionReqAuth = <{none|basic|digest}> ]>
[ qos-class = <number> ]>
[ bootdelayrange = <number> ]>
[ upgradedelay = <{disabled|enabled}> ]>
[ amlTermination = <{disabled|enabled}> ]>
[ persistentSubscription = <{disabled|enabled}> ]>
```

where:

state	The state of the cwmp daemon.	OPTIONAL
mode	Set the operation mode of the cwmp daemon.	OPTIONAL
periodicInform	Set periodicInform flag of the cwmp daemon.	OPTIONAL
periodicInfInt	Set the interval between two periodicInform messages in seconds.	OPTIONAL
sessionTimeout	Set HTTP session-timeout in seconds.	OPTIONAL
noIpTimeout	Set time (in seconds) ip may be 0 after uploading new config file.	OPTIONAL
maxEnvelopes	Set the maximum number of SOAP envelopes send within one http-message.	OPTIONAL
connectionRequest	Set connection request flag of the cwmp daemon.	OPTIONAL
connectionReqPath	Set the path where the cwmp daemon can be reached.	OPTIONAL
connectionReqUserName	Set the username the ACS must use to log in.	OPTIONAL
connectionReqPsswd	Set the password the ACS must use to log in.	OPTIONAL

connectionReqAuth	Set the authentication type of modem CWMP server for asynchronous connects.	OPTIONAL
qos-class	Set the quality of service class for outgoing CWMP data.	OPTIONAL
bootdelayrange	Set the delay on boot before inform is sent.	OPTIONAL
upgradedelay	Set whether to delay upgrade if services are active.	OPTIONAL
am1Termination	Set if am 1 session termination is enabled.	OPTIONAL
persistentSubscription	The cwmp daemon has persistent subscriptions.	OPTIONAL

cwmp debug traceconfig

Enable or disable tracing.

SYNTAX:

<code>cwmp debug traceconfig</code>	<code>[level = <number>]</code>
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

where:

level	Set the tracelevel (0-0)	OPTIONAL
-------	--------------------------	----------

cwmp server config

Configure the cwmpd towards the ACS.

SYNTAX:

```
cwmp server config      [url = <string>]
                        [username = <string>]
                        [password = <password>]
```

where:

url	Set the HTTP URL used to contact the ACS server.	OPTIONAL
username	Set the username for ACS Digest Authentication.	OPTIONAL
password	Set the password for ACS Digest Authentication.	OPTIONAL

debug Command

Execute a 'Trace & Debug' command. For qualified personnel only.

SYNTAX:

<code>debug exec</code>	<code>cmd = <quoted string></code>
-------------------------	--

where:

cmd	Quoted 'Trace & Debug' command string	REQUIRED
-----	---------------------------------------	----------

dhcp Commands

dhcp client debug clear	Clear DHCP client statistics	see page 109
dhcp client debug stats	Print DHCP client statistics	see page 110
dhcp client debug traceconfig	Modify DHCP client trace configuration	see page 111
dhcp client flush	Delete all DHCP clients.	see page 112
dhcp client ifadd	Create a DHCP client.	see page 113
dhcp client ifattach	Activate a DHCP client.	see page 114
dhcp client ifconfig	Configure a DHCP client.	see page 115
dhcp client ifdelete	Delete a DHCP client.	see page 116
dhcp client ifdetach	De-activate a DHCP client and releases its lease.	see page 117
dhcp client iflist	List DHCP clients.	see page 118
dhcp client ifrenew	Renew a DHCP lease.	see page 119
dhcp client roptions add	Add a DHCP Option Code to the Parameter Request List.	see page 120
dhcp client roptions delete	Delete a DHCP Option Code from the Parameter Request List.	see page 121
dhcp client roptions list	List all DHCP Option Codes in the Parameter Request List.	see page 122
dhcp client roptions optionlist	List all DHCP Option Codes that can be used in the Parameter Request List.	see page 123
dhcp client txoptions add	Add an option.	see page 124
dhcp client txoptions delete	Delete an option.	see page 125
dhcp client txoptions list	List all options.	see page 126
dhcp client txoptions optionlist	Lists all DHCP Option Codes that can be used.	see page 127
dhcp relay add	Add an entry to the DHCP forward list.	see page 128
dhcp relay config	Sets the relay configuration settings.	see page 129
dhcp relay debug stats	Print DHCP relay statistics.	see page 130
dhcp relay debug traceconfig	Modify DHCP relay trace configuration	see page 131

dhcp relay delete	Delete an entry from the DHCP forward list.	see page 132
dhcp relay flush	Flushes the DHCP relay settings.	see page 133
dhcp relay ifconfig	Configure a relay interface.	see page 134
dhcp relay iflist	Show the configuration of the relay interfaces.	see page 135
dhcp relay list	List the DHCP forward list.	see page 136
dhcp relay modify	Modify an entry from the DHCP forward list.	see page 137
dhcp relay ruleadd	Add a selection rule to a DHCP forward entry	see page 138
dhcp relay ruledel	Delete a selection rule from a DHCP forward entry	see page 139
dhcp rule add	Add a rule for DHCP conditional selection	see page 140
dhcp rule debug traceconfig	Modify DHCP rule trace configuration	see page 141
dhcp rule delete	Delete a DHCP rule	see page 142
dhcp rule flush	Flush all DHCP rules	see page 143
dhcp rule list	List all DHCP rules	see page 144
dhcp server config	Print DHCP server configuration settings	see page 145
dhcp server debug clear	Clear DHCP server statistics	see page 146
dhcp server debug stats	Print DHCP server statistics	see page 147
dhcp server debug traceconfig	Modify DHCP server trace configuration	see page 148
dhcp server flush	Flush all DHCP server pool and lease entries	see page 149
dhcp server lease add	Add a DHCP server lease	see page 150
dhcp server lease delete	Delete a DHCP server lease	see page 151
dhcp server lease flush	Flush all DHCP server leases	see page 152
dhcp server lease list	List all DHCP server leases	see page 153
dhcp server option flush	Flush all DHCP server option templates and instances	see page 154
dhcp server option instadd	Add a DHCP server option instance	see page 155
dhcp server option instdelete	Delete a DHCP server option instance	see page 156

dhcp server option instlist	List all DHCP server option instances	see page 157
dhcp server option ruleadd	Add a selection rule to a DHCP server option instance	see page 158
dhcp server option ruledel	Delete a selection rule from a DHCP server option instance	see page 159
dhcp server option tmpladd	Add a DHCP server option template	see page 160
dhcp server option tmpldelete	Delete a DHCP server option template	see page 161
dhcp server option tmpllist	List all DHCP server option templates	see page 162
dhcp server policy	Print DHCP server policy settings	see page 163
dhcp server pool add	Add a DHCP server pool	see page 164
dhcp server pool config	Configure a DHCP server pool	see page 165
dhcp server pool delete	Delete a DHCP server pool	see page 167
dhcp server pool flush	Flush all DHCP server pools	see page 168
dhcp server pool list	List all DHCP server pools	see page 169
dhcp server pool optadd	Add an option instance to the DHCP server pool	see page 170
dhcp server pool optdelete	Delete an option instance from the DHCP server pool	see page 171
dhcp server pool rtadd	Add a route to the DHCP server pool	see page 172
dhcp server pool rtdelete	Delete a route from the DHCP server pool	see page 173
dhcp server pool ruleadd	Add a selection rule to the DHCP server pool	see page 174
dhcp server pool ruledel	Delete a selection rule from the DHCP server pool	see page 175
dhcp spoofing add	Add a Spoofing-Association	see page 176
dhcp spoofing attach	Enable a Spoofing-Association	see page 177
dhcp spoofing config	Display/modify dhcp spoofing state	see page 178
dhcp spoofing debug traceconfig	Display/modify DHCP spoofing trace configuratin	see page 179
dhcp spoofing delete	Delete a Spoofing-Association	see page 180
dhcp spoofing detach	Disable a Spoofing-Association	see page 181
dhcp spoofing flush	Flush all the associations and the options.	see page 182

dhcp spoofing list	List the available Spoofing-Associations	see page 183
dhcp spoofing option-add	Add a DHCP Option Code to a Spoofing-Association.	see page 184
dhcp spoofing option-delete	Delete a DHCP Option Code from a Spoofing-Association.	see page 185

dhcp client debug clear

Clear DHCP client statistics

dhcp client debug stats

Print DHCP client statistics

dhcp client debug traceconfig

Modify DHCP client trace configuration

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp client debug traceconfig    [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable tracing.	OPTIONAL
-------	-------------------------	----------

dhcp client flush

Delete all DHCP clients.

dhcp client ifadd

Create a DHCP client.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp client ifadd          intf = <{Internet|LocalNetwork}>
```

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

dhcp client ifattach

Activate a DHCP client.

SYNTAX:

<code>dhcp client ifattach</code>	<code>intf = <></code>
-----------------------------------	------------------------------

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

dhcp client ifconfig

Configure a DHCP client.

SYNTAX:

dhcp client ifconfig	<pre> intf = <> [label = <{None DSCP Interactive Management SIPS_RTP SIPS_SIG Video VoIP-RTP VoIP-Signal default}}> [metric = <number{0-255}}> [dnsmetric = <number{0-100}}> [broadcast = <{disabled enabled}}> [serverroute = <{disabled enabled}}> [followlabel = <{disabled enabled}}> </pre>
----------------------	--

where:

intf	The name of the dynamic interface to be configured.	REQUIRED
label	Label for default gateway and static routes.	OPTIONAL
metric	Route metric for default gateway and static routes.	OPTIONAL
dnsmetric	DNS route metric.	OPTIONAL
broadcast	Operate client in unicast/broadcast mode.	OPTIONAL
serverroute	Insert a route for the DHCP server IP	OPTIONAL
followlabel	If enabled the DHCP client's unicast traffic will follow the route label specified. If disabled DHCP unicast traffic will follow standard routes	OPTIONAL

dhcp client ifdelete

Delete a DHCP client.

SYNTAX:

<code>dhcp client ifdelete</code>	<code>intf = <></code>
-----------------------------------	------------------------------

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

dhcp client ifdetach

De-activate a DHCP client and releases its lease.

SYNTAX:

dhcp client ifdetach	intf = <>
----------------------	-----------

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

dhcp client iflist

List DHCP clients.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp client iflist          [intf = <]>  
                             [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	OPTIONAL
expand	Expand enabled/disabled.	OPTIONAL

dhcp client ifrenew

Renew a DHCP lease.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp client ifrenew          intf = <>
```

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

dhcp client roptions add

Add a DHCP Option Code to the Parameter Request List.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp client roptions add      intf = <>
                              option = <{subnet-mask|time-offset|default-
                              routers|time-servers|ien116-name-impress-
                              servers|resource-location-servers|host-
                              name|boot-file-size|merit-dump|domain-name|
                              swap-server|root-path|extensions-path|ip-
                              forwarding|non-local-source-routing|policy-
                              filter|max-dgram-reassembly|default-ip-ttl|
                              path-mtu-aging-timeout|path-mtu-plateau-table|
                              interface-mtu|all-subnets-local|broadcast-
                              address|perform-mask-discovery|...} or number>
                              [index = <number{0-255}]]>
```

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	REQUIRED
option	The name or number of the option.	REQUIRED
index	The index of the option.	OPTIONAL

dhcp client roptions delete

Delete a DHCP Option Code from the Parameter Request List.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp client roptions delete    intf = <>
                                option = <{subnet-mask|time-offset|default-
                                routers|time-servers|ien116-name-impress-
                                servers|resource-location-servers|host-
                                name|boot-file-size|merit-dump|domain-name|
                                swap-server|root-path|extensions-path|ip-
                                forwarding|non-local-source-routing|policy-
                                filter|max-dgram-reassembly|default-ip-ttl|
                                path-mtu-aging-timeout|path-mtu-plateau-table|
                                interface-mtu|all-subnets-local|broadcast-
                                address|perform-mask-discovery|...} or number>
```

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	REQUIRED
option	The name or number of the option.	REQUIRED

dhcp client roptions list

List all DHCP Option Codes in the Parameter Request List.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp client roptions list      [intf = <]>
```

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	OPTIONAL
------	--	----------

dhcp client roptions optionlist

List all DHCP Option Codes that can be used in the Parameter Request List.

dhcp client txoptions add

Add an option.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp client txoptions add      intf = <>
                                option = <{subnet-mask|time-offset|default-
                                routers|time-servers|ien116-name-impress-
                                servers|resource-location-servers|host-
                                name|boot-file-size|merit-dump|domain-name|
                                swap-server|root-path|extensions-path|ip-
                                forwarding|non-local-source-routing|policy-
                                filter|max-dgram-reassembly|default-ip-ttl|
                                path-mtu-aging-timeout|path-mtu-plateau-table|
                                interface-mtu|all-subnets-local|broadcast-
                                address|perform-mask-discovery|...} or number>
                                [enterprise = <number{1-2147483647}}]>
                                [suboption = <number{1-254}}]>
                                value = <Value : (type)value; type being 8-
                                bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, addr, >
                                [index = <number{0-255}}]>
```

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	REQUIRED
option	The name or number of the option.	REQUIRED
enterprise	The enterprise number (see http://www.iana.org/assignments/enterprise-numbers)	OPTIONAL
suboption	The suboption number	OPTIONAL
value	The value of the option.	REQUIRED
index	The index of the (sub)option/enterprise number in the Option List.	OPTIONAL

dhcp client txoptions delete

Delete an option.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp client txoptions delete    intf = <>
                                option = <{subnet-mask|time-offset|default-
                                routers|time-servers|ien116-name-impress-
                                servers|resource-location-servers|host-
                                name|boot-file-size|merit-dump|domain-name|
                                swap-server|root-path|extensions-path|ip-
                                forwarding|non-local-source-routing|policy-
                                filter|max-dgram-reassembly|default-ip-ttl|
                                path-mtu-aging-timeout|path-mtu-plateau-table|
                                interface-mtu|all-subnets-local|broadcast-
                                address|perform-mask-discovery|...} or number>
                                [enterprise = <number{1--1}>]
                                [suboption = <number{1-254}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	REQUIRED
option	The name or number of the option.	REQUIRED
enterprise	The enterprise number (see http://www.iana.org/assignments/enterprise-numbers)	OPTIONAL
suboption	The suboption number	OPTIONAL

dhcp client txoptions list

List all options.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp client txoptions list      [intf = <]>  
                                [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	OPTIONAL
expand	Expand enabled/disabled.	OPTIONAL

dhcp client txoptions optionlist

Lists all DHCP Option Codes that can be used.

dhcp relay add

Add an entry to the DHCP forward list.

SYNTAX:

<code>dhcp relay add</code>	<code>name = <string></code>
-----------------------------	------------------------------------

where:

name	The forward entry name.	REQUIRED
------	-------------------------	----------

dhcp relay config

Sets the relay configuration settings.

SYNTAX:

dhcp relay config	[agentinfo = <{disabled enabled}> [agentmismatch = <{disabled enabled}>]]>
-------------------	---

where:

agentinfo	Set the relay agent info status (RFC3046).	OPTIONAL
agentmismatch	Forward/Drop DHCP reply packet when a relay agent info mismatch is detected (RFC3046).	OPTIONAL

dhcp relay debug stats

Print DHCP relay statistics.

dhcp relay debug traceconfig

Modify DHCP relay trace configuration

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp relay debug traceconfig    [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable tracing.	OPTIONAL
-------	-------------------------	----------

dhcp relay delete

Delete an entry from the DHCP forward list.

SYNTAX:

<code>dhcp relay delete</code>	<code>name = <{LocalNetwork_to_127.0.0.1}></code>
--------------------------------	---

where:

name	The forward entry name.	REQUIRED
------	-------------------------	----------

dhcp relay flush

Flushes the DHCP relay settings.

dhcp relay ifconfig

Configure a relay interface.

SYNTAX:

dhcp relay ifconfig	intf = <{LocalNetwork Internet}> [relay = <{disabled enabled}>] [maxhops = <number{0-16}>] [remoteid = <password>] [trusted = <{disabled enabled}>]
---------------------	---

where:

intf	The name of the relay interface to configure.	REQUIRED
relay	Set the relay status.	OPTIONAL
maxhops	Set the maximum number of hops allowed in the DHCP packet.	OPTIONAL
remoteid	Set the remote id as specified in RFC3046.	OPTIONAL
trusted	Drop/Forward DHCP request packet when a relay agent info option is present and the giaddr field is 0 (RFC3046).	OPTIONAL

dhcp relay iflist

Show the configuration of the relay interfaces.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp relay iflist [intf = <{LocalNetwork|Internet}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the relay interface.	OPTIONAL
------	----------------------------------	----------

dhcp relay list

List the DHCP forward list.

SYNTAX:

dhcp relay list	[name = <{LocalNetwork_to_127.0.0.1}>]
-----------------	--

where:

name	The forward entry name.	OPTIONAL
------	-------------------------	----------

dhcp relay modify

Modify an entry from the DHCP forward list.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp relay modify          name = <{LocalNetwork_to_127.0.0.1}>
                           [addr = <ip-address>]
                           [intf = <{None|LocalNetwork|Internet}>]
                           [giaddr = <ip-address>]
                           [script = <]>
```

where:

name	The forward entry name.	REQUIRED
addr	The DHCP server IP address.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the relay interface, 'None' to indicate no interface is specified.	OPTIONAL
giaddr	The giaddr field to be used in relayed DHCP packets.	OPTIONAL
script	Script to be run when the forward entry is hit.	OPTIONAL

dhcp relay ruleadd

Add a selection rule to a DHCP forward entry

SYNTAX:

dhcp relay ruleadd	name = <{LocalNetwork_to_127.0.0.1}> [key = <{or and}]]> rulename = <>
--------------------	--

where:

name	The name of the forward entry.	REQUIRED
key	The logical key of the selection rule.	OPTIONAL
rulename	The name of the DHCP selection rule.	REQUIRED

dhcp relay ruleddelete

Delete a selection rule from a DHCP forward entry

SYNTAX:

dhcp relay ruleddelete	name = <{LocalNetwork_to_127.0.0.1}> rulename = <>
------------------------	---

where:

name	The name of the forward entry.	REQUIRED
rulename	The name of the DHCP selection rule.	REQUIRED

dhcp rule add

Add a rule for DHCP conditional selection

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp rule add
name = <string>
type = <{option|mac|vci|uci}>
option [!] = <{subnet-mask|time-offset|
default-routers|time-servers|ien116-servers|
impress-servers|resource-location-servers|
host-name|boot-file-size|merit-dump|domain-
name|swap-server|root-path|extensions-path|
ip-forwarding|non-local-source-routing|policy-
filter|max-dgram-reassembly|default-ip-ttl|
path-mtu-aging-timeout|path-mtu-plateau-table|
interface-mtu|all-subnets-local|broadcast-
address|perform-mask-discovery|...} or number>
[enterprise = <number{1-2147483647}>]]>
[suboption = <number{1-254}>]]>
[value = <Value : (type)value; type being
addr, ascii, byte_array, >]]>
[match = <{exactly|as_substring}>]]>
mac [!] = <hardware-address with wildcard ex:
'00:9f:aa:*:*:*'>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP rule.	REQUIRED
type	Specify the DHCP rule type.	REQUIRED
option [!]	The name or number of the option. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	REQUIRED
enterprise	The enterprise number (see http://www.iana.org/assignments/enterprise-numbers)	OPTIONAL
suboption	The suboption number	OPTIONAL
value	The value of the option.	OPTIONAL
match	The option value matching.	OPTIONAL
mac [!]	The mac address. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	REQUIRED

dhcp rule debug traceconfig

Modify DHCP rule trace configuration

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp rule debug traceconfig      [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable tracing.	OPTIONAL
-------	-------------------------	----------

dhcp rule delete

Delete a DHCP rule

SYNTAX:

<code>dhcp rule delete</code>	<code>name = <></code>
-------------------------------	------------------------------

where:

name	The name of the DHCP rule.	REQUIRED
------	----------------------------	----------

dhcp rule flush

Flush all DHCP rules

dhcp rule list

List all DHCP rules

dhcp server config

Print DHCP server configuration settings

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server config [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable the DHCP server.	OPTIONAL
-------	---------------------------------	----------

dhcp server debug clear

Clear DHCP server statistics

dhcp server debug stats

Print DHCP server statistics

dhcp server debug traceconfig

Modify DHCP server trace configuration

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server debug traceconfig [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable tracing.	OPTIONAL
-------	-------------------------	----------

dhcp server flush

Flush all DHCP server pool and lease entries

dhcp server lease add

Add a DHCP server lease

SYNTAX:

dhcp server lease add	clientid = <clientid> pool = <{LAN_private}> [addr = <ip-address> [offset = <number> [leasetime = <number> [expirytime = <number> [gateway = <ip-address 0 none> [macaddr = <hardware-address>
-----------------------	---

where:

clientid	The DHCP client identification string of the host.	REQUIRED
pool	The name of the DHCP server pool.	REQUIRED
addr	The IP address for this client.	OPTIONAL
offset	The IP address offset in the pool preserved for this client.	OPTIONAL
leasetime	The time in seconds the client is allowed to use an address (tip: 0 means infinite leasetime).	OPTIONAL
expirytime	The time in seconds the DHCP server keeps the lease reserved (tip: 0 means infinite expirytime).	OPTIONAL
gateway	The IP address of the default router for this client.	OPTIONAL
macaddr	The host MAC address.	OPTIONAL

dhcp server lease delete

Delete a DHCP server lease

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server lease delete      [clientid = <clientid>]
                               [index = <number>]
                               [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

clientid	The DHCP client identification string.	OPTIONAL
index	The DHCP server lease table index.	OPTIONAL
expand	Expand enabled/disabled.	OPTIONAL

dhcp server lease flush

Flush all DHCP server leases

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server lease flush          [pool = <{LAN_private}>]
```

where:

pool	The name of the DHCP server pool. Only the leases belonging to this pool will be deleted.	OPTIONAL
------	---	----------

dhcp server lease list

List all DHCP server leases

SYNTAX:

dhcp server lease list	[clientid = <clientid> [index = <number> [expand = <{disabled enabled}]]>
------------------------	---

where:

clientid	The DHCP client identification string.	OPTIONAL
index	The DHCP server lease table index.	OPTIONAL
expand	Expand enabled/disabled.	OPTIONAL

dhcp server option flush

Flush all DHCP server option templates and instances

dhcp server option instadd

Add a DHCP server option instance

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server option instadd      name = <string>
                                tmplname = <>
                                [policy = <{requested|always|rules}>]
                                [dynamic = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                                [maxuse = <number{1-255}>]
                                [enterprise = <number{1-2147483647}>]
                                [suboption = <number{1-254}>]
                                value = <Value : (type)value; type being 8-
                                bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, addr, >
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server option instance.	REQUIRED
tmplname	The name of the DHCP server option template.	REQUIRED
policy	The transmit policy type for the DHCP server option instance.	OPTIONAL
dynamic	Enable/Disable option instance as dynamic.	OPTIONAL
maxuse	Maximum number of times an option instance can be used in DHCP pools	OPTIONAL
enterprise	The enterprise number (see http://www.iana.org/assignments/enterprise-numbers)	OPTIONAL
suboption	The suboption number	OPTIONAL
value	The value of the DHCP server option instance.	REQUIRED

dhcp server option instdelete

Delete a DHCP server option instance

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server option instdelete  name = <>
                                [enterprise = <number{1--1}>]
                                [suboption = <number{1-254}>]
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server option instance.	REQUIRED
enterprise	The enterprise number (see http://www.iana.org/assignments/enterprise-numbers)	OPTIONAL
suboption	The suboption number	OPTIONAL

dhcp server option instlist

List all DHCP server option instances

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server option instlist      [name = <]>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server option instance.	OPTIONAL
------	--	----------

dhcp server option ruleadd

Add a selection rule to a DHCP server option instance

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server option ruleadd      name = <>
                                [key = <{or|and}]]>
                                rulename = <>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server option instance.	REQUIRED
key	The logical key of the selection rule.	OPTIONAL
rulename	The name of the DHCP selection rule.	REQUIRED

dhcp server option ruledetelete

Delete a selection rule from a DHCP server option instance

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server option ruledetelete    name = <>
                                   rulename = <>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server option instance.	REQUIRED
rulename	The name of the DHCP selection rule.	REQUIRED

dhcp server option tmladd

Add a DHCP server option template

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server option tmladd      name = <string>
                                optionid = <number{1-254}>
                                [dynamic = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server option template.	REQUIRED
optionid	Specify the DHCP server option code.	REQUIRED
dynamic	Enable/Disable option template as dynamic.	OPTIONAL

dhcp server option tmpldelete

Delete a DHCP server option template

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server option tmpldelete    name = <>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server option template.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

dhcp server option tmplist

List all DHCP server option templates

dhcp server policy

Print DHCP server policy settings

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server policy          [verifyfirst = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                             [trustclient = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                             [rtbehaviour = <{traditional|standard|msft}>]
```

where:

verifyfirst	Enable/Disable IP address conflict network probing before handing out an address to a client.	OPTIONAL
trustclient	Whether or not the IP address suggested by a DHCP client should be taken into account.	OPTIONAL
rtbehaviour	Define the DHCP Server's route options behaviour. The options that are involved are: 3, 33, 121 and 249. "Traditional" will return 3 and/or 33; "standard" will return 3 and/or 33 or 121; "msft" will return 3 and/or 33 or 121 or 249	OPTIONAL

dhcp server pool add

Add a DHCP server pool

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server pool add          name = <string>  
                             [index = <number>]
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server pool.	REQUIRED
index	The number of the pool before which you want the new pool to be added.	OPTIONAL

dhcp server pool config

Configure a DHCP server pool

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server pool config
    name = <{LAN_private}>
    [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [intf = <{Internet|LocalNetwork}>]]>
    [index = <number>]]>
    [poolstart = <ip-address>]]>
    [poolend = <ip-address>]]>
    [netmask = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>]]>
    [gateway = <ip-address|0|none>]]>
    [server = <ip-address|none>]]>
    [primdns = <ip-address|none>]]>
    [secdns = <ip-address|none>]]>
    [dnsmetric = <number{0-100}>]]>
    [primwins = <ip-address|none>]]>
    [secwins = <ip-address|none>]]>
    [leasetime = <number{0-1814400}>]]>
    [renewtime = <number{0-1814400}>]]>
    [rebindtime = <number{0-1814400}>]]>
    [unnumbered = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [localgw = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server pool.	REQUIRED
state	Enable/Disable the DHCP server pool admin state.	OPTIONAL
intf	The interface for which the pool is allowed to lease IP addresses.	OPTIONAL
index	The number of the pool before which you want the new pool to be added.	OPTIONAL
poolstart	The DHCP server pool start IP address.	OPTIONAL
poolend	The DHCP server pool end IP address.	OPTIONAL
netmask	The DHCP server pool netmask.	OPTIONAL
gateway	The IP address of the default router for DHCP clients.	OPTIONAL
server	The IP address of the DHCP server for DHCP clients.	OPTIONAL
primdns	The IP address of the primary DNS server for DHCP clients.	OPTIONAL

secdns	The IP address of the secondary DNS server for DHCP clients.	OPTIONAL
dnsmetric	The DHCP server pool DNS route metric.	OPTIONAL
primwins	The IP address of the primary WINS server for DHCP clients.	OPTIONAL
secwins	The IP address of the secondary WINS server for DHCP clients.	OPTIONAL
leasetime	The time in seconds a client is allowed to use an address (tip: 0 means infinite lease).	OPTIONAL
renewtime	The time in seconds before a client switches to renewing.	OPTIONAL
rebindtime	The time in seconds before a client switches to rebinding.	OPTIONAL
unnumbered	Assign an IP address from this pool to the DHCP server or not (ppp pools only).	OPTIONAL
localgw	Proxy for a virtual default gateway residing in same subnet of DHCP client instead of the remote peer address.	OPTIONAL

dhcp server pool delete

Delete a DHCP server pool

SYNTAX:

dhcp server pool delete	name = <{LAN_private}>
-------------------------	------------------------

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server pool.	REQUIRED
------	-----------------------------------	----------

dhcp server pool flush

Flush all DHCP server pools

dhcp server pool list

List all DHCP server pools

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server pool list [name = <{LAN_private}>]
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server pool.	OPTIONAL
------	-----------------------------------	----------

dhcp server pool optadd

Add an option instance to the DHCP server pool

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server pool optadd      name = <{LAN_private}>  
                             instname = <>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server pool.	REQUIRED
instname	The name of the DHCP server option instance.	REQUIRED

dhcp server pool optdelete

Delete an option instance from the DHCP server pool

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server pool optdelete      name = <{LAN_private}>
                                instname = <>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server pool.	REQUIRED
instname	The name of the DHCP server option instance.	REQUIRED

dhcp server pool rtadd

Add a route to the DHCP server pool

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server pool rtadd      name = <{LAN_private}>
                             dst = <ip-address>
                             [dstmsk = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>]
                             [gateway = <ip-address|0>]
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server pool.	REQUIRED
dst	The IP destination address of the route for DHCP clients.	REQUIRED
dstmsk	The destination IP address mask.	OPTIONAL
gateway	The IP address of the next hop. Must be directly connected to the DHCP client	OPTIONAL

dhcp server pool rtdelete

Delete a route from the DHCP server pool

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server pool rtdelete      name = <{LAN_private}>  
                               dst = <ip-address>  
                               [dstmsk = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>]  
                               [gateway = <ip-address|0>]
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server pool.	REQUIRED
dst	The IP destination address of the route for DHCP clients.	REQUIRED
dstmsk	The destination IP address mask.	OPTIONAL
gateway	The IP address of the next hop. Must be directly connected to the DHCP client	OPTIONAL

dhcp server pool ruleadd

Add a selection rule to the DHCP server pool

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server pool ruleadd      name = <{LAN_private}>  
                              [key = <{or|and}>]  
                              rulename = <>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server pool.	REQUIRED
key	The logical key of the selection rule.	OPTIONAL
rulename	The name of the DHCP selection rule.	REQUIRED

dhcp server pool ruledetelete

Delete a selection rule from the DHCP server pool

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp server pool ruledetelete    name = <{LAN_private}>
                                rulename = <>
```

where:

name	The name of the DHCP server pool.	REQUIRED
rulename	The name of the DHCP selection rule.	REQUIRED

dhcp spoofing add

Add a Spoofing-Association

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp spoofing add          name = <string>
                           pool_name = <{LAN_private}>
                           ifname = <>
```

where:

name	The name of the Association.	REQUIRED
pool_name	The name of the pool to be associated.	REQUIRED
ifname	The name of the interface on which a DHCP Client is defined.	REQUIRED

dhcp spoofing attach

Enable a Spoofing-Association

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp spoofing attach          name = <{|||}>
```

where:

name	The name of the Association.	REQUIRED
------	------------------------------	----------

dhcp spoofing config

Display/modify dhcp spoofing state

SYNTAX:

dhcp spoofing config	[state = <{enabled disabled}>]
----------------------	--------------------------------

where:

state	Enable/Disable spoofing.	OPTIONAL
-------	--------------------------	----------

dhcp spoofing debug traceconfig

Display/modify DHCP spoofing trace configuratin

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp spoofing debug          [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
traceconfig
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable tracing.	OPTIONAL
-------	-------------------------	----------

dhcp spoofing delete

Delete a Spoofing-Association

SYNTAX:

dhcp spoofing delete name = <{ }>
--

where:

name	The name of the Association.	REQUIRED
------	------------------------------	----------

dhcp spoofing detach

Disable a Spoofing-Association

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp spoofing detach          name = <{|||}>
```

where:

name	The name of the Association.	REQUIRED
------	------------------------------	----------

dhcp spoofing flush

Flush all the associations and the options.

dhcp spoofing list

List the available Spoofing-Associations

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp spoofing list [name = <{|||}]>
```

where:

name	The name of the Association.	OPTIONAL
------	------------------------------	----------

dhcp spoofing option-add

Add a DHCP Option Code to a Spoofing-Association.

SYNTAX:

```
dhcp spoofing option-add      name = <{|||}>  
                              option = <number>
```

where:

name	The name of the Association.	REQUIRED
option	The option id.	REQUIRED

dhcp spoofing option-delete

Delete a DHCP Option Code from a Spoofing-Association.

SYNTAX:

dhcp spoofing option-delete	name = <{ }>
	option = <number>

where:

name	The name of the Association.	REQUIRED
option	The option id.	REQUIRED

dns Commands

dns client config	Modify the DNS resolver configuration.	see page 188
dns client dnsadd	Add a DNS server.	see page 189
dns client dnsdelete	Delete a DNS server.	see page 190
dns client dnslist	List all DNS servers.	see page 191
dns client flush	Remove all DNS servers.	see page 192
dns client nslookup	DNS lookup for a domain name or an address.	see page 193
dns server config	DNS server configuration settings	see page 194
dns server debug clear	Clear the DNS server/forwarder statistics.	see page 195
dns server debug spoof clear	Clear the intercept cache table	see page 196
dns server debug spoof getaddress	Get the real ip for the given spoofed ip	see page 197
dns server debug spoof getflags	Get the error flags for the given spoofed ip	see page 198
dns server debug spoof list	List the intercept cache table.	see page 199
dns server debug spoof update	update the intercept cache table	see page 200
dns server debug stats	Print the DNS server/forwarder statistics.	see page 201
dns server flush	Flush all local DNS hosts and routes.	see page 202
dns server host add	Add a local DNS host	see page 203
dns server host delete	Delete a local DNS host	see page 204
dns server host flush	Flush all local DNS hosts	see page 205
dns server host list	List all local DNS hosts	see page 206
dns server route add	Creates a DNS forwarding entry or template	see page 207
dns server route delete	Deletes a DNS forwarding entry or template	see page 208
dns server route flush	Removes all DNS forwarding entries and templates	see page 209
dns server route list	Lists all DNS forwarding entries and templates	see page 210

dns client config

Modify the DNS resolver configuration.

SYNTAX:

dns client config	[timeout = <number{1-900}]]> [retry = <number{0-10}]]> [search = <{disabled enabled}]]> [list = <string]> [trace = <{disabled enabled}]]>
-------------------	---

where:

timeout	The query timeout in seconds.	OPTIONAL
retry	The number of query retries before giving up.	OPTIONAL
search	Use the searchlist to construct fully qualified domain names.	OPTIONAL
list	Slash separated list of domain name suffixes.	OPTIONAL
trace	Enable or disable verbose logging.	OPTIONAL

dns client dnsadd

Add a DNS server.

SYNTAX:

```
dns client dnsadd          addr = <string>
                           [port = <number>]
```

where:

addr	The DNS server IP address.	REQUIRED
port	The DNS server port number.	OPTIONAL

dns client dnsdelete

Delete a DNS server.

SYNTAX:

<code>dns client dnsdelete</code>	<code>index = <number{1-99}></code>
-----------------------------------	---

where:

index	The index number (shown by the 'list' command) of the server to delete.	REQUIRED
-------	---	----------

dns client dnslist

List all DNS servers.

dns client flush

Remove all DNS servers.

dns client nslookup

DNS lookup for a domain name or an address.

SYNTAX:

<code>dns client nslookup</code>	<code>host = <string></code>
----------------------------------	------------------------------------

where:

host	The DNS domain name string to query.	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------------	----------

dns server config

DNS server configuration settings

SYNTAX:

dns server config	<pre> [domain = <string> [timeout = <number{0-2147483647}]]> [suppress = <number> [state = <{disabled enabled}]]> [trace = <{disabled enabled}]]> [syslog = <{disabled enabled}]]> [WANDownSpoofing = <{disabled enabled}]]> [WDSpoofedIP = <ip-address> </pre>
-------------------	---

where:

domain	The DNS server domain name.	OPTIONAL
timeout	The forwarded DNS query timeout.	OPTIONAL
suppress	Suppress not more than specified amount of remote DNS server errors.	OPTIONAL
state	Enable/disable the local DNS server/forwarder.	OPTIONAL
trace	Enable/disable verbose console logging.	OPTIONAL
syslog	Enable/disable SYSLOG for DNS events.	OPTIONAL
WANDownSpoofing	Enable/disable DNS spoofing when no applicable forwarding route present.	OPTIONAL
WDSpoofedIP	IP address used for spoofing when WANDownSpoofing enabled.	OPTIONAL

dns server debug clear

Clear the DNS server/forwarder statistics.

dns server debug spoof clear

Clear the intercept cache table

dns server debug spoof getaddress

Get the real ip for the given spoofed ip

SYNTAX:

```
dns server debug spoof      addr = <ip-address>
getaddress
```

where:

addr	The spoofed ip to look up.	REQUIRED
------	----------------------------	----------

dns server debug spoof getflags

Get the error flags for the given spoofed ip

SYNTAX:

```
dns server debug spoof      addr = <ip-address>  
getflags
```

where:

addr	The spoofed ip to look up.	REQUIRED
------	----------------------------	----------

dns server debug spoof list

List the intercept cache table.

dns server debug spoof update

update the intercept cache table

dns server debug stats

Print the DNS server/forwarder statistics.

dns server flush

Flush all local DNS hosts and routes.

dns server host add

Add a local DNS host

SYNTAX:

```
dns server host add          name = <string>  
                             [addr = <ip-address>]  
                             [ttl = <number{0-2147483647}]]>
```

where:

name	The name of an IP host to add.	REQUIRED
addr	The IP address of the host.	OPTIONAL
ttl	The lifetime of the host.	OPTIONAL

dns server host delete

Delete a local DNS host

SYNTAX:

<code>dns server host delete</code>	<code>name = <string></code>
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

where:

name	The name of an IP host to delete.	REQUIRED
-------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------

dns server host flush

Flush all local DNS hosts

dns server host list

List all local DNS hosts

dns server route add

Creates a DNS forwarding entry or template

SYNTAX:

```
dns server route add      dns = <ip-address>
                          [src = <ip-address>]
                          [srcmask = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>]
                          [domain = <string>]
                          [metric = <number{0-100}>]
                          [label = <{None|DSCP|Interactive|Management|
                          SIPS_RTP|SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|VoIP-Signal|
                          default}>]
                          [intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]
```

where:

dns	The IP address of a DNS server. If 0.0.0.0 is used, the entry becomes a DNS-Template which is instantiated if DNS Server IPs are configured on an IP interface.	REQUIRED
src	If specified, only DNS queries from machines of which the source IP address matches the source prefix of the DNS entry will be forwarded to the corresponding DNS server.	OPTIONAL
srcmask	The IP address mask for the source prefix.	OPTIONAL
domain	Domain matching string. If configured, only those DNS queries of which the domain name in the query matches with the string configured for the entry will be forwarded to the corresponding DNS Server. Maximum string length: 62 characters	OPTIONAL
metric	The metric for the DNS entry. The DNS Entry List is sorted on DNS Metric; the lower the metric, the higher the priority of the entry.	OPTIONAL
label	The label associated with the DNS entry or DNS Template.	OPTIONAL
intf	The interface associated with the DNS entry or DNS Template.	OPTIONAL

dns server route delete

Deletes a DNS forwarding entry or template

SYNTAX:

dns server route delete	dns = <ip-address> [domain = <string> [intf = <{loop Internet LocalNetwork}]]>
-------------------------	--

where:

dns	The IP address of a DNS server.	REQUIRED
domain	The DNS domain string.	OPTIONAL
intf	The interface associated with the DNS entry or DNS Template.	OPTIONAL

dns server route flush

Removes all DNS forwarding entries and templates

dns server route list

Lists all DNS forwarding entries and templates

dsd Commands

dsd config	Display/modify DSD framework configuration	see page 212
dsd debug config	Display/modify DSD debug settings	see page 213
dsd debug connection list	Display internal connection pool usage	see page 214
dsd debug proxy	Display/modify HTTPPI fixed proxy settings	see page 215
dsd debug recycling	Display/modify HTTPPI recycling settings	see page 216
dsd debug stats	Display/clear DSD framework and module statistics	see page 217
dsd intercept config	Display/modify HTTP Intercept configuration	see page 218
dsd syslog config	Display/modify HTTPPI logging configuration	see page 219
dsd syslog list	Display HTTPPI log file	see page 220

dsd config

Display/modify DSD framework configuration

SYNTAX:

<code>dsd config</code>	<code>[state = <{disabled automatic}>]</code>
-------------------------	---

where:

state	DSD framework operation mode	OPTIONAL
-------	------------------------------	----------

dsd debug config

Display/modify DSD debug settings

SYNTAX:

```
dsd debug config [turbomode = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

turbomode	Enable/disable turbomode	OPTIONAL
-----------	--------------------------	----------

dsd debug connection list

Display internal connection pool usage

SYNTAX:

```
dsd debug connection list          [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------	----------

dsd debug proxy

Display/modify HTTPPI fixed proxy settings

SYNTAX:

```
dsd debug proxy [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                [dest = <ip-address>]
                [port = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|auth|
                bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|chargen|data|gopher|
                h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|imap3|ingres-
                net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|kerberos|ldap|
                login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|netbios-ssn|
                netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|nickname|nntp|
                ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|printer|qotd|
                realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|smtp|snmp|
                snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|sqlserv|
                sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|telnet|...} or
                number]>
```

where:

state	Enable/disable fixed proxy redirecting	OPTIONAL
dest	Destination IP where requests will be forwarded to	OPTIONAL
port	Port used for connecting to the proxy IP	OPTIONAL

dsd debug recycling

Display/modify HTTP/1.1 recycling settings

SYNTAX:

dsd debug recycling	[state = <{disabled enabled}>] [interval = <number> [httpidle = <number> [otheridle = <number>
---------------------	---

where:

state	Enable/disable stream recycling	OPTIONAL
interval	Time between successive activity checks	OPTIONAL
httpidle	Minimal idle count for recycling (filtered) http streams	OPTIONAL
otheridle	Minimal idle count for recycling other streams	OPTIONAL

dsd debug stats

Display/clear DSD framework and module statistics

SYNTAX:

```
dsd debug stats [name = <{intercept|urlfilter|recycling|  
syslog|all}}]>  
[clear = <{no|yes}}]>
```

where:

name	Specify the name of a module	OPTIONAL
clear	Clear the specified statistics	OPTIONAL

dsd intercept config

Display/modify HTTP Intercept configuration

SYNTAX:

```
dsd intercept config      [WDSpoofedIP = <ip-address>]
                          [servertimeout = <number>]
                          [connecterrorurl = <string>]
                          [categoryerrorurl = <string>]
                          [monitorintercepturl = <string>]
                          [unauthorizedrequrl = <string>]
                          [imageredirect = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                          [imageredirecturl = <string>]
                          [alwaysuseip = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

WDSpoofedIP	IP address indicating unavailable WAN connection.	OPTIONAL
servertimeout	Server timeout for redirect action	OPTIONAL
connecterrorurl	Destination url when connection to server failed	OPTIONAL
categoryerrorurl	Destination url when connection to category server failed	OPTIONAL
monitorintercepturl	Destination url when request is intercepted by monitor thread	OPTIONAL
unauthorizedrequrl	Destination url when requested url is blocked by some rule or setting	OPTIONAL
imageredirect	Enable/disable substituting blocked images	OPTIONAL
imageredirecturl	URL of image used when substituting blocked images	OPTIONAL
alwaysuseip	Always use ip address when redirecting to a local page	OPTIONAL

dsd syslog config

Display/modify HTTPPI logging configuration

SYNTAX:

```
dsd syslog config [syslog = <{none|unauthorized|errors|intercepted|all}]>
```

where:

syslog	Define which type of events to log	OPTIONAL
--------	------------------------------------	----------

dsd syslog list

Display HTTPPI log file

env Commands

env flush	Remove all non-system environment variables.	see page 222
env get	Gets an environment variable.	see page 223
env list	List all environment variables.	see page 224
env set	Sets an environment variable.	see page 225
env unset	Deletes an environment variable.	see page 226

env flush

Remove all non-system environment variables.

env get

Gets an environment variable.

SYNTAX:

```
env get                                     var = <{_ETHERNET|_COMPANY_NAME|_COMPANY_URL|
                                           _PROD_NAME|_PROD_URL|_PROD_SERIAL_NBR|_FII|
                                           _BUILD|_BOOTLOADER_VERSION|_BUILDVARIANT|
                                           _MODEM_ACCESS_CODE|__SEC_MODEM_ACCESS_CODE|
                                           _OUI|_CUSTO VARIANT|_PHYSLAYERTYPE|_BUILDNAME|
                                           _PRL|_FIA|_BOARD_NAME|_COMPANY_ID|_COPYRIGHT|
                                           _TPVERSION|_PROD_ID|_PROD_FRIENDLY_NAME|
                                           _VARIANT_ID|_VARIANT_FRIENDLY_NAME|
                                           _MACADDR|_LMACADDR|_WL0_WEPKEY_SERIAL|
                                           _WL0_WPAKEY_SERIAL|_WL0_SSID_SERIAL|
                                           _WL0_SSID_PREFIX|_WL_VERSION}>
```

where:

var	The name of the variable.	REQUIRED
-----	---------------------------	----------

env list

List all environment variables.

env set

Sets an environment variable.

SYNTAX:

```
env set                var = <string>
                        value = <translated string>
```

where:

var	The name of the variable.	REQUIRED
value	A translated quoted string defining the variable value.	REQUIRED

env unset

Deletes an environment variable.

SYNTAX:

```
env unset var = <{_ETHERNET|_COMPANY_NAME|_COMPANY_URL|
_PROD_NAME|_PROD_URL|_PROD_SERIAL_NBR|_FII|
_BUILD|_BOOTLOADER_VERSION|_BUILDVARIANT|
_MODEM_ACCESS_CODE|__SEC_MODEM_ACCESS_CODE|
_OUI|_CUSTOVARIA|_PHYSLAYERTYPE|_BUILDNAME|
_PRL|_FIA|_BOARD_NAME|_COMPANY_ID|_COPYRIGHT|
_TPVERSION|_PROD_ID|_PROD_FRIENDLY_NAME|
_VARIANT_ID|_VARIANT_FRIENDLY_NAME|
_MACADDR|_LMACADDR|_WL0_WEPKEY_SERIAL|
_WL0_WPAKEY_SERIAL|_WL0_SSID_SERIAL|
_WL0_SSID_PREFIX|_WL_VERSION}>
```

where:

var	The name of the variable.	REQUIRED
-----	---------------------------	----------

eth Commands

eth bridge add	Add a new bridge instance.	see page 231
eth bridge clear	Clear bridge statistics.	see page 232
eth bridge config	Modify/Display the bridge configuration settings.	see page 233
eth bridge delete	Delete a bridge instance.	see page 234
eth bridge dynvlan actlist	Display the active MAC entries for the dynamic VLAN membership.	see page 235
eth bridge dynvlan add	Add a dynamic VLAN membership entry.	see page 236
eth bridge dynvlan config	Modify the dynamic VLAN membership configuration.	see page 237
eth bridge dynvlan delete	Delete a dynamic VLAN membership entry.	see page 238
eth bridge dynvlan flush	Flush all dynamic VLAN membership entries.	see page 239
eth bridge dynvlan list	Display a dynamic VLAN membership entry.	see page 240
eth bridge flush	Flush all bridge instances with their interfaces and properties.	see page 241
eth bridge ifadd	Add a new bridge interface.	see page 242
eth bridge ifattach	Attach a bridge interface.	see page 243
eth bridge ifconfig	Modify a bridge interface configuration.	see page 244
eth bridge ifdelete	Delete a bridge interface.	see page 246
eth bridge ifdetach	Detach a bridge interface.	see page 247
eth bridge ifflush	flush the bridge interfaces: detach/delete all interfaces.	see page 248
eth bridge iflist	Display the current bridge interfaces.	see page 249
eth bridge igmpsnooping clear	Clear snooping statistics.	see page 250
eth bridge igmpsnooping config	Configure bridge instance IGMP Snooping flags.	see page 251
eth bridge igmpsnooping ifconfig	Configure bridge interface IGMP snooping flags and mode.	see page 252
eth bridge igmpsnooping iflist	Display bridge interface IGMP status.	see page 253

eth bridge igmpsnooping list	Display bridge instance snooped groups.	see page 254
eth bridge list	Display the current bridge instances.	see page 255
eth bridge macadd	Add a static MAC address to a bridge interface.	see page 256
eth bridge macdelete	Remove a MAC address from the database.	see page 257
eth bridge maclist	Display the MAC address database.	see page 258
eth bridge rule add	Add a new constraint to the VLAN learning system.	see page 259
eth bridge rule delete	Delete a constraint from the VLAN learning system.	see page 260
eth bridge rule flush	Flush all constraints from the VLAN learning system.	see page 261
eth bridge rule list	Display all constraints from the VLAN learning system.	see page 262
eth bridge select	Select the default bridge for configuring interfaces from (if not setting	see page 263
eth bridge unknownvlan ifadd	Add bridge interface to unknown 'VLAN'.	see page 264
eth bridge unknownvlan ifconfig	Modify bridge interface from unknown 'VLAN'.	see page 265
eth bridge unknownvlan ifdelete	Delete bridge interface from unknown 'VLAN'.	see page 266
eth bridge unknownvlan iflist	Display all interfaces of the unknown 'VLAN'.	see page 267
eth bridge vlan ifadd	Add bridge interface to virtual LAN.	see page 268
eth bridge vlan ifconfig	Modify bridge interface from virtual LAN.	see page 269
eth bridge vlan ifdelete	Delete bridge interface from virtual LAN.	see page 270
eth bridge vlan iflist	Display all virtual LAN's.	see page 271
eth bridge xtrntag add	Add an extra tag mapping entry.	see page 272
eth bridge xtrntag config	Configure an extra tag mapping entry.	see page 273
eth bridge xtrntag delete	Delete an extra tag mapping entry.	see page 274
eth bridge xtrntag flush	Flush all extra tag mapping entries.	see page 275

eth bridge xtrntag list	Display all extra tag mapping entries.	see page 276
eth device ifconfig	Configure ethernet interface.	see page 277
eth device iflist	Show status of ethernet interfaces.	see page 278
eth flush	Flush all ETH interfaces.	see page 279
eth ifadd	Create a new ETH interface.	see page 280
eth ifattach	Attach an ETH interface.	see page 281
eth ifconfig	Modify an ETH interface.	see page 282
eth ifdelete	Delete an ETH interface.	see page 283
eth ifdetach	Detach an ETH interface.	see page 284
eth iflist	Display the ETH interfaces.	see page 285
eth switch group flush	To set all ports to the default settings (all ports in group 0).	see page 286
eth switch group list	List all configured groups.	see page 287
eth switch group move	Move a specified port to a specified group.	see page 288
eth switch info	Display switch capabilities	see page 289
eth switch mirror capture	Define the specified port to be the Mirror Capture Port.	see page 290
eth switch mirror egress	Enable or disable the specified port to be a Transmitted Port Mirroring.	see page 291
eth switch mirror ingress	Enable or disable the specified port to be a Received Port Mirroring.	see page 292
eth switch qos config	Configure common qos parameters.	see page 293
eth switch qos ifconfig	Configure per port qos parameters.	see page 294
eth switch qos list	Display qos configuration.	see page 295
eth switch qos weights	Configure the queue weights.	see page 296
eth switch shaper config	Configure common ingress shaper parameters.	see page 297
eth switch shaper ifconfig	Configure per port shaper parameters.	see page 298
eth switch shaper iflist	Display shaper configuration per port.	see page 299
eth switch share add	Add a port to be shared.	see page 300
eth switch share delete	Delete a shared port.	see page 301

eth switch share list	Display shared ports.	see page 302
eth switch storm ifconfig	Configure per port storm control parameters.	see page 303
eth switch storm iflist	Display storm control configuration per port.	see page 304
eth vlan add	Add a new virtual LAN.	see page 305
eth vlan delete	Delete a virtual LAN.	see page 306
eth vlan flush	Flush all virtual LAN's.	see page 307
eth vlan list	Display all virtual LAN's.	see page 308

eth bridge add

Add a new bridge instance.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge add                brname = <string>
```

where:

brname	The name of the new bridge instance.	REQUIRED
--------	--------------------------------------	----------

eth bridge clear

Clear bridge statistics.

SYNTAX:

eth bridge clear	[brname = <{bridge}>]
------------------	-----------------------

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
--------	--------------------------------	----------

eth bridge config

Modify/Display the bridge configuration settings.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge config          [brname = <{bridge}>]]>
                           [age = <number{10-1000000}>]]>
                           [filter = <{none|no_WAN_broadcast}>]]>
                           [vlan = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
                           [precedencemap = <string>]]>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
age	The lifetime (in seconds) of a dynamically learned MAC address.	OPTIONAL
filter	The bridge filter to be applied for all WAN bridge interfaces.	OPTIONAL
vlan	Enable/disable the use of the VLAN id of the received VLAN packets.	OPTIONAL
precedencemap	The IP QoS precedence mapping table.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge delete

Delete a bridge instance.

SYNTAX:

eth bridge delete	brname = <{bridge}>
-------------------	---------------------

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	REQUIRED
--------	--------------------------------	----------

eth bridge dynvlan actlist

Display the active MAC entries for the dynamic VLAN membership.

eth bridge dynvlan add

Add a dynamic VLAN membership entry.

SYNTAX:

eth bridge dynvlan add	[id = <number{0-100000}]]> hwaddr = <masked-hardware-address> vlan = <{default}> [remvlan = <{default}]]>
------------------------	--

where:

id	The id of the dynamic VLAN membership entry.	OPTIONAL
hwaddr	The (masked) ethernet MAC address of the dynamic VLAN membership entry.	REQUIRED
vlan	The VLAN for the dynamic VLAN membership entry.	REQUIRED
remvlan	The VLAN that will be removed from the bridge interface.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge dynvlan config

Modify the dynamic VLAN membership configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge dynvlan config          [timeout = <number{0-100000}]]>
```

where:

timeout	Timeout in seconds for the dynamic entries.	OPTIONAL
---------	---	----------

eth bridge dynvlan delete

Delete a dynamic VLAN membership entry.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge dynvlan delete      id = <number{0-100000}>
```

where:

id	REQUIRED
----	----------

eth bridge dynvlan flush

Flush all dynamic VLAN membership entries.

eth bridge dynvlan list

Display a dynamic VLAN membership entry.

eth bridge flush

Flush all bridge instances with their interfaces and properties.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge flush [brname = <{bridge}>]
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
--------	--------------------------------	----------

eth bridge ifadd

Add a new bridge interface.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge ifadd          [brname = <{bridge}>]  
                           intf = <string>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The new bridge interface name.	REQUIRED

eth bridge ifattach

Attach a bridge interface.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge ifattach          [brname = <{bridge}>]
                             intf = <{}>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface.	REQUIRED

eth bridge ifconfig

Modify a bridge interface configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge ifconfig      [brname = <{bridge}>]
                        intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                        ethport4|WLAN}>
                        [dest = <{}>]
                        [portstate = <{disabled|learning|forwarding}>]
                        [retry = <number{0-65535}>]
                        [priotag = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                        [vlan = <{default}>]
                        [prioconfig = <{disabled|overwrite|increase}>]
                        [ipprec = <{disabled|precedence|dscp}>]
                        [priority = <number{0-7}>]
                        [regenprio = <string>]
                        [ingressfiltering = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                        [acceptvlanonly = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                        [mcastfilter = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                        [dynvlan = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                        [wan = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                        [igmpsnooping = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                        [priotransparent = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                        [bpdudfiltering = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                        [xtrntagging = <{none|c-vlan|s-vlan}>]
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface to configure.	REQUIRED
dest	The destination for this interface. Typically an ATM or a physical interface name.	OPTIONAL
portstate	The bridge portstate for this interface.	OPTIONAL
retry	The number of WAN connection setup retries before giving up.	OPTIONAL
priotag	Enable/Disable priority tagging.	OPTIONAL
vlan	The default VLAN.	OPTIONAL
prioconfig	The priority configuration for this interface.	OPTIONAL
ipprec	The IP precedence for this interface.	OPTIONAL
priority	The default priority for untagged ingress packets.	OPTIONAL

regenprio	The priority regeneration table for tagged ingress packets.	OPTIONAL
ingressfiltering	Enable/disable discard of tagged ingress packets if the interface is not part of the VLAN.	OPTIONAL
acceptvlanonly	Enable/disable receipt of tagged ingress packets.	OPTIONAL
mcastfilter	Enable/disable discard of multicast packets for this interface.	OPTIONAL
dynvlan	Enable/disable dynamic VLAN membership checking for this interface.	OPTIONAL
wan	Enable/disable WAN for this interface.	OPTIONAL
igmpsnooping	Enable/disable IGMP snooping for this interface.	OPTIONAL
priotransparent	Enable/disable priority preservation for this interface.	OPTIONAL
bpdufiltering	Enable/disable BPDU filtering for this interface.	OPTIONAL
xtratagging	The 'extra tagging mode' for this interface (none, c-vlan or s-vlan).	OPTIONAL

eth bridge ifdelete

Delete a bridge interface.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge ifdelete          [brname = <{bridge}>]
                             intf = <{ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|ethport4|
                             WLAN}>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface.	REQUIRED

eth bridge ifdetach

Detach a bridge interface.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge ifdetach          [brname = <{bridge}>]
                             intf = <{ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|ethport4|
                             WLAN}>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface.	REQUIRED

eth bridge ifflush

flush the bridge interfaces: detach/delete all interfaces.

SYNTAX:

<code>eth bridge ifflush</code>	<code>[brname = <{bridge}>]</code>
---------------------------------	--

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
--------	--------------------------------	----------

eth bridge iflist

Display the current bridge interfaces.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge iflist [brname = <{bridge}>]
                  [intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
ethport4|WLAN}>]
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of a bridge interface.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge igmpsnooping clear

Clear snooping statistics.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge igmpsnooping clear    [brname = <{bridge}>]
                                  [intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                                  ethport4|WLAN}>]
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The bridge interface currently to be cleared.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge igmpsnooping config

Configure bridge instance IGMP Snooping flags.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge igmpsnooping config [brname = <{bridge}>]  
                                [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]  
                                [floodrp = <{disabled|enabled}>]  
                                [floodmcast = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
state	Enable/Disable the IGMP Snooping.	OPTIONAL
floodrp	Enable/Disable flooding reports to all ports.	OPTIONAL
floodmcast	Enable/Disable flooding unregistered multicasts.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge igmpsnooping ifconfig

Configure bridge interface IGMP snooping flags and mode.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge igmpsnooping      [brname = <{bridge}>]
ifconfig                    intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                               ethport4|WLAN}>
                               [portmode = <{Host|Router|Auto}>]
                               [fastleave = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                               [exptrack = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                               [mrdp = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                               [rgmp = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

brname	The bridge instance currently to be configured.	OPTIONAL
intf	The bridge interface currently to be configured.	REQUIRED
portmode	Mode of the bridge port.	OPTIONAL
fastleave	Enable/Disable Fast Immediate Leave.	OPTIONAL
exptrack	Enable/Disable Explicit Host Tracking.	OPTIONAL
mrdp	Enable/Disable MRDP support.	OPTIONAL
rgmp	Enable/Disable RGMP support.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge igmpsnooping iflist

Display bridge interface IGMP status.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge igmpsnooping iflist  [brname = <{bridge}>]  
                                [intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|  
                                ethport4|WLAN}>]
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge igmpsnooping list

Display bridge instance snooped groups.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge igmpsnooping list    [brname = <{bridge}>]
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
--------	--------------------------------	----------

eth bridge list

Display the current bridge instances.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge list [brname = <{bridge}>]
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
--------	--------------------------------	----------

eth bridge macadd

Add a static MAC address to a bridge interface.

SYNTAX:

eth bridge macadd	[brname = <{bridge}> intf = <{OBC ethport1 ethport2 ethport3 ethport4 WLAN}> hwaddr = <hardware-address> [vlan = <{default}>]]>
-------------------	--

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface.	REQUIRED
hwaddr	The ethernet MAC address of the new entry.	REQUIRED
vlan	The VLAN.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge macdelete

Remove a MAC address from the database.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge macdelete      [brname = <{bridge}>]  
                           hwaddr = <hardware-address>  
                           [vlan = <{default}>]
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
hwaddr	The ethernet MAC address of the entry.	REQUIRED
vlan	The VLAN.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge maclist

Display the MAC address database.

SYNTAX:

<code>eth bridge maclist</code>	<code>[brname = <{bridge}>]</code>
---------------------------------	--

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
--------	--------------------------------	----------

eth bridge rule add

Add a new constraint to the VLAN learning system.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge rule add          type = <{shared|independant}>
                             vlan = <{default}>
                             [vlan2 = <{default}>]]>
                             [isi = <number{0-32}>]]>
```

where:

type	Type of constraint.	REQUIRED
vlan	The VLAN where the constraint belongs to.	REQUIRED
vlan2	The second VLAN for a shared constraint.	OPTIONAL
isi	The independent set id for an independent constraint.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge rule delete

Delete a constraint from the VLAN learning system.

SYNTAX:

<code>eth bridge rule delete index = <number{0-32}></code>

where:

index	Index of the constraint.	REQUIRED
-------	--------------------------	----------

eth bridge rule flush

Flush all constraints from the VLAN learning system.

eth bridge rule list

Display all constraints from the VLAN learning system.

eth bridge select

Select the default bridge for configuring interfaces from (if not setting

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge select          brname = <{bridge}>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	REQUIRED
--------	--------------------------------	----------

eth bridge unknownvlan ifadd

Add bridge interface to unknown 'VLAN'.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge unknownvlan ifadd    [brname = <{bridge}>
                                  intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                                  ethport4|WLAN}>
                                  [untagged = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface to add to the unknown 'VLAN'.	REQUIRED
untagged	Enable/disable interface as untagged for this unknown 'VLAN'.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge unknownvlan ifconfig

Modify bridge interface from unknown 'VLAN'.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge unknownvlan      [brname = <{bridge}>]
ifconfig                    intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                              ethport4|WLAN}>
                              [untagged = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The bridge interface from the unknown 'VLAN' to configure.	REQUIRED
untagged	Enable/disable interface as untagged for this unknown 'VLAN'.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge unknownvlan ifdelete

Delete bridge interface from unknown 'VLAN'.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge unknownvlan      [brname = <{bridge}>]
ifdelete                    intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                              ethport4|WLAN}>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface to remove from the unknown 'VLAN'.	REQUIRED

eth bridge unknownvlan iflist

Display all interfaces of the unknown 'VLAN'.

eth bridge vlan ifadd

Add bridge interface to virtual LAN.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge vlan ifadd          name = <{default}>
                               intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                               ethport4|WLAN}>
                               [untagged = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

name	The VLAN name.	REQUIRED
intf	The name of the bridge interface to add to the VLAN.	REQUIRED
untagged	Enable/disable interface as untagged for this VLAN.	OPTIONAL

eth bridge vlan ifconfig

Modify bridge interface from virtual LAN.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge vlan ifconfig      name = <{default}>
                              intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                              ethport4|WLAN}>
                              untagged = <{disabled|enabled}>
```

where:

name	The VLAN name.	REQUIRED
intf	The bridge interface from the VLAN to configure.	REQUIRED
untagged	Enable/disable interface as untagged for this VLAN.	REQUIRED

eth bridge vlan ifdelete

Delete bridge interface from virtual LAN.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge vlan ifdelete      name = <{default}>
                              intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                              ethport4|WLAN}>
```

where:

name	The VLAN name.	REQUIRED
intf	The name of the bridge interface to remove from the VLAN.	REQUIRED

eth bridge vlan iflist

Display all virtual LAN's.

eth bridge xtrntag add

Add an extra tag mapping entry.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge xtrntag add      [brname = <{bridge}>]
                             intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                             ethport4|WLAN}>
                             innervid = <{[1-4094]|all|}>
                             outervid = <{[1-4094]|notag|transparent|}>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface.	REQUIRED
innervid	The inner VLAN id [all,1-4094] (all = all inner vid will be translated to the outer vid).	REQUIRED
outervid	The outer VLAN id [notag,1-4094,transparent] (notag: outer not tagged, transparent: tagged as inner).	REQUIRED

eth bridge xtrntag config

Configure an extra tag mapping entry.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge xtrntag config      [brname = <{bridge}>]
                               intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                               ethport4|WLAN}>
                               innervid = <{[1-4094]|all|}>
                               outervid = <{[1-4094]|notag|transparent|}>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface.	REQUIRED
innervid	The inner VLAN id [all,1-4094] (all = all inner vid will be translated to the outer vid).	REQUIRED
outervid	The outer VLAN id [notag,1-4094,transparent] (notag: outer not tagged, transparent: tagged as inner).	REQUIRED

eth bridge xtrntag delete

Delete an extra tag mapping entry.

SYNTAX:

```
eth bridge xtrntag delete      [brname = <{bridge}>
                                intf = <{OBC|ethport1|ethport2|ethport3|
                                ethport4|WLAN}>
                                innervid = <{[1-4094]|all|}>
```

where:

brname	The name of a bridge instance.	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of the bridge interface.	REQUIRED
innervid	The inner VLAN id [all,1-4094] (all = all inner vid will be translated to the outer vid).	REQUIRED

eth bridge xtratag flush

Flush all extra tag mapping entries.

eth bridge xtratag list

Display all extra tag mapping entries.

eth device ifconfig

Configure ethernet interface.

SYNTAX:

```
eth device ifconfig          intf = <{ethif1|ethif2|ethif3|ethif4|wlif1}>
                             [type = <{auto|10BaseTHD|10BaseTFD|100BaseTHD|
                             100BaseTFD} or number]>
                             [state = <{enabled|disabled}>]]>
```

where:

intf	The name of a physical interface.	REQUIRED
type	The ethernet type.	OPTIONAL
state	The interface state.	OPTIONAL

eth device iflist

Show status of ethernet interfaces.

eth flush

Flush all ETH interfaces.

eth ifadd

Create a new ETH interface.

SYNTAX:

```
eth ifadd                               intf = <string>
```

where:

intf	The name for the new ETH interface.	REQUIRED
------	-------------------------------------	----------

eth ifattach

Attach an ETH interface.

SYNTAX:

```
eth ifattach                               intf = <{}>
```

where:

intf	The name of the ETH interface.	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

eth ifconfig

Modify an ETH interface.

SYNTAX:

```
eth ifconfig          intf = <{ethoa_8_35}>
                      [dest = <{bridge|ethoa_8_35}}>
                      [retry = <number{0-65535}}>
                      [wan = <{disabled|enabled}}>
                      [priotag = <{disabled|enabled}}>
                      [vlan = <{default}}>
```

where:

intf	The name of the ETH interface to configure.	REQUIRED
dest	The destination interface for this ETH interface.	OPTIONAL
retry	The number of times the ETH connection setup should retry before giving up.	OPTIONAL
wan	Enable/Disable WAN for this ETH interface.	OPTIONAL
priotag	Enable/Disable VLAN priority tagging.	OPTIONAL
vlan	The VLAN for this ETH interface.	OPTIONAL

eth ifdelete

Delete an ETH interface.

SYNTAX:

```
eth ifdelete          intf = <{}>
```

where:

intf	The name of the ETH interface.	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

eth ifdetach

Detach an ETH interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>eth ifdetach</code>	<code>intf = <{ethoa_8_35}></code>
---------------------------	--

where:

intf	The name of the ETH interface.	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

eth iflist

Display the ETH interfaces.

SYNTAX:

```
eth iflist [intf = <{ethoa_8_35}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of an ETH interface.	OPTIONAL
------	-------------------------------	----------

eth switch group flush

To set all ports to the default settings (all ports in group 0).

eth switch group list

List all configured groups.

eth switch group move

Move a specified port to a specified group.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch group move      group = <number{0-3}>
                           port = <number{1-4}>
```

where:

group	The group id.	REQUIRED
port	The port.	REQUIRED

eth switch info

Display switch capabilities

eth switch mirror capture

Define the specified port to be the Mirror Capture Port.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch mirror capture      port = <number{1-4}>
```

where:

port	The port.	REQUIRED
------	-----------	----------

eth switch mirror egress

Enable or disable the specified port to be a Transmitted Port Mirroring.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch mirror egress      port = <number{1-4}>  
                             [state = <{enabled|disabled}>]
```

where:

port	The port.	REQUIRED
state	Enable/disable state.	OPTIONAL

eth switch mirror ingress

Enable or disable the specified port to be a Received Port Mirroring.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch mirror ingress      port = <number{1-4}>  
                               [state = <{enabled|disabled}>]
```

where:

port	The port.	REQUIRED
state	Enable/disable state.	OPTIONAL

eth switch qos config

Configure common qos parameters.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch qos config          state = <{enabled|disabled}>
                                [nbrOfQueues = <number{0-4}>]
                                [realtime = <{enabled|disabled}>]
```

where:

state	Enable/disable QoS.	REQUIRED
nbrOfQueues	Number of queues.	OPTIONAL
realtime	Enable/disable realtime.	OPTIONAL

eth switch qos ifconfig

Configure per port qos parameters.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch qos ifconfig      port = <number{1-4}>
                             mode = <{none|802.1p|high|diffserv}>
                             [flowcontrol = <{disabled|enabled}]]>
```

where:

port	The port.	REQUIRED
mode	Classifier.	REQUIRED
flowcontrol	Enable/disable flow-control.	OPTIONAL

eth switch qos list

Display qos configuration.

eth switch qos weights

Configure the queue weights.

SYNTAX:

eth switch qos weights	queue0 = <number{0-100}>
	queue1 = <number{0-100}>
	queue2 = <number{0-100}>
	queue3 = <number{0-100}>

where:

queue0	Weight of queue 0 in WFQ (in %).	REQUIRED
queue1	Weight of queue 1 in WFQ (in %).	REQUIRED
queue2	Weight of queue 2 in WFQ (in %).	REQUIRED
queue3	Weight of queue 3 in WFQ (in %).	REQUIRED

eth switch shaper config

Configure common ingress shaper parameters.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch shaper config      shaper = <number{0--1}>
                               [unicast = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                               [multicast = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                               [broadcast = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                               [control = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                               [unknown = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                               [discard = <{enabled|disabled}>]
```

where:

shaper	The shaper instance.	REQUIRED
unicast	Shape unicast traffic.	OPTIONAL
multicast	Shape multicast traffic.	OPTIONAL
broadcast	Shape broadcast traffic.	OPTIONAL
control	Shape MAC control traffic.	OPTIONAL
unknown	Shape traffic with unknown destination address.	OPTIONAL
discard	Discard frame at overflow (else attempt for flow control).	OPTIONAL

eth switch shaper ifconfig

Configure per port shaper parameters.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch shaper ifconfig      port = <number{1-4}>
                                ingress = <{enabled|disabled}>
                                shaper = <number{0--1}>
                                [state = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                                [speed = <number{64000-100000000}>]
                                [burstsize = <{}>]
```

where:

port	The port.	REQUIRED
ingress	Ingress port = enabled; egress port = disabled.	REQUIRED
shaper	The shaper instance.	REQUIRED
state	Enable/disable shaping.	OPTIONAL
speed	Speed in bits/sec.	OPTIONAL
burstsize	Burst size in KBytes.	OPTIONAL

eth switch shaper iflist

Display shaper configuration per port.

eth switch share add

Add a port to be shared.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch share add          port = <number{1-4}>
                              shared = <number{1-4}>
```

where:

port	The port.	REQUIRED
shared	The shared port.	REQUIRED

eth switch share delete

Delete a shared port.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch share delete      port = <number{1-4}>
                              shared = <number{1-4}>
```

where:

port	The port.	REQUIRED
shared	The shared port.	REQUIRED

eth switch share list

Display shared ports.

eth switch storm ifconfig

Configure per port storm control parameters.

SYNTAX:

```
eth switch storm ifconfig      port = <number{1-4}>
                                [state = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                                [rate = <{100|200|300|400}>]
                                [burstsize = <number{2-8}>]
                                [broadcast = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                                [multicast = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                                [unknown = <{enabled|disabled}>]
```

where:

port	The port.	REQUIRED
state	Enable/disable storm control.	OPTIONAL
rate	Rate in 10ths of percent.	OPTIONAL
burstsize	Burst size in KBytes.	OPTIONAL
broadcast	Storm control for broadcast traffic.	OPTIONAL
multicast	Storm control for multicast traffic.	OPTIONAL
unknown	Storm control for traffic with unknown destination address.	OPTIONAL

eth switch storm iflist

Display storm control configuration per port.

eth vlan add

Add a new virtual LAN.

SYNTAX:

```
eth vlan add                                name = <string>
                                           vid = <number{2-4094}>
                                           [addrule = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

name	The new VLAN name.	REQUIRED
vid	The new VLAN id.	REQUIRED
addrule	Add the default bridge constraint.	OPTIONAL

eth vlan delete

Delete a virtual LAN.

SYNTAX:

<code>eth vlan delete</code>	<code>name = <{default}></code>
------------------------------	---------------------------------------

where:

name	The VLAN name.	REQUIRED
------	----------------	----------

eth vlan flush

Flush all virtual LAN's.

eth vlan list

Display all virtual LAN's.

exit Command

Exits this shell.

expr Commands

expr add	Add an expression.	see page 312
expr delete	Delete an expression.	see page 315
expr flush	Flush all expressions.	see page 316
expr list	List expressions.	see page 317
expr modify	Modify an expression.	see page 318

expr add

Add an expression.

SYNTAX:

```
expr add

name = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|guest|
private|ssdp_ip|mdap_ip|icmp|igmp|imaps|pop2|
pop3|pop3s|smtp|ssh|dns|nntp|ipsec|esp|ah|
ike|DiffServ|sip|h323|dhcp|rtsp|ssdp_serv|
mdap_serv|syslog}>
[type = <{intf|ip|serv|mac}>]
mac [!] = <hardware-address>
addr [!] = <ip-range>
[mask [ = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>]
[intf [!] = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]
[intfgroup [!] = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|
guest} or number]>
[tos [!] = <number{0-255}>]
[precedence [!] = <{routine|priority|
immediate|flash|flash-override|CRITIC-ECP|
internetwork-control|network-control} or
number]>
[dscp [!] = <{ef|af11|af12|af13|af21|af22|
af23|af31|af32|af33|af41|af42|af43|cs0|cs1|
cs2|cs3|cs4|cs5|cs6|cs7} or number]>
[proto [!] = <{icmp|igmp|ipinip|tcp|udp|ah|
esp|ipcomp} or number]>
[srcport [!] = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}or
number]>
[srcportend = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}or
number]>
[dstport [!] = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
```



```
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}or
number]>
[dstportend = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}or
number]>
[icmptype [!] = <{echo-reply|destination-
unreachable|source-quench|redirect|exceeded|
parameter-problems|timestamp-request|
timestamp-reply|information-request|
information-reply|address-mask-request|
address-mask-reply} or number]>
[icmpcode [!] = <number{0-15}>
[icmpcodeend = <number{0-15}>
```

where:

name	The name of an expression to add.	REQUIRED
type	The type of an expression.	OPTIONAL
mac [!]	The MAC address. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	REQUIRED
addr [!]	The IP address or range. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	REQUIRED
mask [The IP mask (ignored if an IP range is provided).	OPTIONAL
intf [!]	The IP interface name. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
intfgroup [!]	The IP interface group. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
tos [!]	The Type Of Service specification in the IP packet. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL

precedence [!]	The precedence in the IP packet (part of tos). If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
dscp [!]	The diffserv code point in the IP packet (part of tos). If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
proto [!]	The IP protocol (name or number) in the IP packet. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
srcport [!]	The TCP/UDP source port number or range begin. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
srcportend	The source TCP/UDP source port range end. (inclusive)	OPTIONAL
dstport [!]	The TCP/UDP destination port number or range begin. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
dstportend	The TCP/UDP destination port range end.	OPTIONAL
icmptype [!]	The ICMP type (name or number) of the packet. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
icmpcode [!]	The ICMP code or range begin. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
icmpcodeend	The ICMP code range end. (inclusive)	OPTIONAL

expr delete

Delete an expression.

SYNTAX:

```
expr delete                                name = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|guest|  
                                           private|ssdp_ip|mdap_ip|icmp|igmp|imaps|pop2|  
                                           pop3|pop3s|smtp|ssh|dns|nntp|ipsec|esp|ah|  
                                           ike|DiffServ|sip|h323|dhcp|rtsp|ssdp_serv|  
                                           mdap_serv|syslog}>  
                                           [index = <number>]
```

where:

name	The name of an expression to delete.	REQUIRED
index	The index of a subexpression.	OPTIONAL

expr flush

Flush all expressions.

expr list

List expressions.

SYNTAX:

```
expr list [name = <{_intf_0|_intf_1|_intf_2|DHCP-
R_if_0|wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|TELNET_if_0|
DNS-S_if_0|PING_RESPONDER_if_0|MDAP_if_0|
PPTPD_if_0|PPTPGRE_if_0|_addr_127_0_0_1|
_addr_10_0_0_138|_addr_192_168_1_254|private|
ssdp_ip|mdap_ip|DHCP-R_sv_0|icmp|igmp|ftp|
telnet|http|httpproxy|https|RPC|NBT|SMB|imap|
imap3|imap4-ssl|imaps|pop2|pop3|pop3s|smtp|
ssh|dns|nntp|ipsec|esp|ah|ike|DiffServ|sip|
h323|dhcp|rtsp|ssdp_serv|mdap_serv|syslog|
HTTPI_sv_0|SSDP_sv_0}]>
[type = <{intf|ip|serv|mac}]>
[format = <{pretty|cli}]>
```

where:

name	The name of an expression to list.	OPTIONAL
type	The type of an expression.	OPTIONAL
format	The format of the expression list.	OPTIONAL

expr modify

Modify an expression.

SYNTAX:

```
expr modify
name = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|guest|
private|ssdp_ip|mdap_ip|icmp|igmp|imaps|pop2|
pop3|pop3s|smtp|ssh|dns|nntp|ipsec|esp|ah|
ike|DiffServ|sip|h323|dhcp|rtsp|ssdp_serv|
mdap_serv|syslog}>
[type = <{intf|ip|serv|mac}>]]>
index = <number>
mac [!] = <hardware-address>
addr [!] = <ip-range>
[mask [ = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>]]>
[intf [!] = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]]>
[intfgroup [!] = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|
guest} or number]>
[tos [!] = <number{0-255}>]]>
[precedence [!] = <{routine|priority|
immediate|flash|flash-override|CRITIC-ECP|
internetwork-control|network-control} or
number]>
[dscp [!] = <{ef|af11|af12|af13|af21|af22|
af23|af31|af32|af33|af41|af42|af43|cs0|cs1|
cs2|cs3|cs4|cs5|cs6|cs7} or number]>
[proto [!] = <{icmp|igmp|ipinip|tcp|udp|ah|
esp|ipcomp} or number]>
[srcport [!] = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}or
number]>
[srcportend = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}or
number]>
```

```
[dstport [!] = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}or
number]>
[dstportend = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}or
number]>
[icmptype [!] = <{echo-reply|destination-
unreachable|source-quench|redirect|exceeded|
parameter-problems|timestamp-request|
timestamp-reply|information-request|
information-reply|address-mask-request|
address-mask-reply} or number]>
[icmpcode [!] = <number{0-15}]>
[icmpcodeend = <number{0-15}]>
```

where:

name	The name of an expression to modify.	REQUIRED
type	The type of an expression.	OPTIONAL
index	The index of a subexpression.	REQUIRED
mac [!]	The MAC address. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	REQUIRED
addr [!]	The IP address or range. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	REQUIRED
mask [The IP mask (ignored if an IP range is provided).	OPTIONAL
intf [!]	The IP interface name. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
intfgroup [!]	The IP interface group. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL

tos [!]	The Type Of Service specification in the IP packet. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
precedence [!]	The precedence in the IP packet (part of tos). If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
dscp [!]	The diffserv code point in the IP packet (part of tos). If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
proto [!]	The IP protocol (name or number) in the IP packet. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
srcport [!]	The TCP/UDP source port number or range begin. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
srcportend	The source TCP/UDP source port range end. (inclusive)	OPTIONAL
dstport [!]	The TCP/UDP destination port number or range begin. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
dstportend	The TCP/UDP destination port range end.	OPTIONAL
icmptype [!]	The ICMP type (name or number) of the packet. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
icmpcode [!]	The ICMP code or range begin. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
icmpcodeend	The ICMP code range end. (inclusive)	OPTIONAL

firewall Commands

firewall chain add	Add a chain.	see page 322
firewall chain delete	Delete a chain.	see page 323
firewall chain flush	Flush all chains.	see page 324
firewall chain list	Display a list of chains.	see page 325
firewall clear	Clear firewall configuration.	see page 326
firewall config	Display/Modify firewall configuration.	see page 327
firewall debug clear	Clear firewall statistics.	see page 328
firewall debug stats	Display firewall statistics.	see page 329
firewall level add	Add a new security level.	see page 330
firewall level delete	Delete a security level.	see page 331
firewall level flush	Flush security level configuration.	see page 332
firewall level list	List all security levels.	see page 333
firewall level modify	Modify a security level.	see page 334
firewall level set	Set/Display active security level.	see page 335
firewall list	Display firewall configuration.	see page 336
firewall rule add	Add a rule.	see page 337
firewall rule delete	Delete a rule.	see page 339
firewall rule flush	Flush all rules.	see page 340
firewall rule list	Display a list of rules.	see page 341
firewall rule modify	Modify a rule.	see page 342

firewall chain add

Add a chain.

SYNTAX:

<code>firewall chain add</code>	<code>chain = <string></code>
---------------------------------	-------------------------------------

where:

chain	The name of the chain to add.	REQUIRED
-------	-------------------------------	----------

firewall chain delete

Delete a chain.

SYNTAX:

<code>firewall chain delete</code>	<code>chain = <chain name></code>
------------------------------------	---

where:

chain	The name of the chain to delete.	REQUIRED
-------	----------------------------------	----------

firewall chain flush

Flush all chains.

firewall chain list

Display a list of chains.

SYNTAX:

```
firewall chain list [format = <{pretty|cli}>]
```

where:

format	The format of the chain list.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------------------	----------

firewall clear

Clear firewall configuration.

firewall config

Display/Modify firewall configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
firewall config [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                [keep = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                [tcpchecks = <{none|fast|exact}>]
                [udpchecks = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                [icmpchecks = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                [logdefault = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                [logthreshold = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                [tcpwindow = <number{0-1073725440}>]
```

where:

state	Disable/Enable the firewall.	OPTIONAL
keep	Disable/Enable keeping existing connections when firewall rules change.	OPTIONAL
tcpchecks	Select level of TCP checks.	OPTIONAL
udpchecks	Disable/Enable UDP checks.	OPTIONAL
icmpchecks	Disable/Enable ICMP checks.	OPTIONAL
logdefault	Disable/Enable logging of default firewall rule.	OPTIONAL
logthreshold	Disable/Enable log thresholding.	OPTIONAL
tcpwindow	Modify the tcpwindow for fast TCP checks	OPTIONAL

firewall debug clear

Clear firewall statistics.

firewall debug stats

Display firewall statistics.

firewall level add

Add a new security level.

SYNTAX:

```
firewall level add          name = <string>
                           [index = <number>]
                           [readonly = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                           [udptrackmode = <{strict|loose}>]
                           [service = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                           [proxy = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                           [text = <quoted string>]
                           [policy = <{default|drop|accept}>]
```

where:

name	The name of the security level to add.	REQUIRED
index	The index of the security level.	OPTIONAL
readonly	Select whether the security level is readonly.	OPTIONAL
udptrackmode	Select UDP connection tracking mode.	OPTIONAL
service	Enable/Disable host service definitions for this security level.	OPTIONAL
proxy	Enable/Disable proxy system services for this security level.	OPTIONAL
text	The description of this security level.	OPTIONAL
policy	Select default policy of this security level.	OPTIONAL

firewall level delete

Delete a security level.

SYNTAX:

<code>firewall level delete</code>	<code>name = <security level name></code>
------------------------------------	---

where:

name	The name of the security level to delete.	REQUIRED
------	---	----------

firewall level flush

Flush security level configuration.

firewall level list

List all security levels.

SYNTAX:

```
firewall level list [format = <{pretty|cli}>
```

where:

format	The format of the security level list.	OPTIONAL
--------	--	----------

firewall level modify

Modify a security level.

SYNTAX:

```

firewall level modify      name = <security level name>
                           [index = <number>]
                           [readonly = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                           [udptrackmode = <{strict|loose}>]
                           [service = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                           [proxy = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                           [text = <quoted string>]
                           [policy = <{default|drop|accept}>]
  
```

where:

name	The name of the security level to modify.	REQUIRED
index	The index of this security level.	OPTIONAL
readonly	Select whether the security level is readonly.	OPTIONAL
udptrackmode	Select UDP connection tracking mode.	OPTIONAL
service	Enable/Disable service definitions for this security level.	OPTIONAL
proxy	Enable/Disable proxy system services for this security level.	OPTIONAL
text	The description of this security level.	OPTIONAL
policy	Select default policy of this security level.	OPTIONAL

firewall level set

Set/Display active security level.

SYNTAX:

<code>firewall level set</code>	<code>[name = <security level name>]</code>
---------------------------------	---

where:

name	The name of the security level to set active.	OPTIONAL
------	---	----------

firewall list

Display firewall configuration.

SYNTAX:

<code>firewall list</code>	<code>[format = <{pretty cli}></code>
----------------------------	---

where:

format	The format of the firewall list.	OPTIONAL
--------	----------------------------------	----------

firewall rule add

Add a rule.

SYNTAX:

```

firewall rule add          chain = <chain name>
                           [index = <number>]
                           [name = <string>]
                           [clink = <chain name>]
                           [srcintf [!] = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|
                           guest}>]]>
                           [srcip [!] = <{private|ssdp_ip|mdap_ip}>]]>
                           [dstintf [!] = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|
                           guest}>]]>
                           [dstip [!] = <{private|ssdp_ip|mdap_ip}>]]>
                           [serv [!] = <{icmp|igmp|ftp|telnet|http|
                           httpproxy|https|RPC|NBT|SMB|imap|esp|ah|
                           ike|DiffServ|sip|h323|dhcp|rtsp|ssdp_serv|
                           mdap_serv|syslog}>]]>
                           [log = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
                           [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
                           action = <{accept|deny|drop|reset|count|link}>
  
```

where:

chain	The name of the chain which contains the rule.	REQUIRED
index	The index of the rule in the chain.	OPTIONAL
name	The name of the new rule.	OPTIONAL
clink	The name of the chain to be parsed when this rule applies.	OPTIONAL
srcintf [!]	The name of the source interface expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
srcip [!]	The name of the source ip expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
dstintf [!]	The name of the destination interface expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
dstip [!]	The name of the destination ip expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
serv [!]	The name of the service expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL

log	Disable/Enable logging when this rule applies.	OPTIONAL
state	Disable/Enable this rule.	OPTIONAL
action	The action to be taken when this rule applies ('link' when clink is used).	REQUIRED

firewall rule delete

Delete a rule.

SYNTAX:

```
firewall rule delete          chain = <chain name>
                              index = <number>
```

where:

chain	The name of the chain in which to delete the rule.	REQUIRED
index	The number of the rule in the chain.	REQUIRED

firewall rule flush

Flush all rules.

SYNTAX:

<code>firewall rule flush</code>	<code>[chain = <chain name>]</code>
----------------------------------	---

where:

chain	The name of the chain to flush.	OPTIONAL
-------	---------------------------------	----------

firewall rule list

Display a list of rules.

SYNTAX:

```
firewall rule list          [chain = <chain name>]  
                           [format = <{pretty|cli}>]
```

where:

chain	The name of the chain to list the rules of.	OPTIONAL
format	The format of the rule list.	OPTIONAL

firewall rule modify

Modify a rule.

SYNTAX:

```

firewall rule modify      chain = <chain name>
                          [index = <number>]
                          [newindex = <number>]
                          [name = <string>]
                          [clink = <chain name>]
                          [[!]srcintf] = <chain name>
                          [[!]srcip] = <chain name>
                          [[!]dstintf] = <chain name>
                          [[!]dstip] = <chain name>
                          [[!]serv] = <chain name>
                          [log = <{disabled|enabled}>]]
                          [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]]
                          [action = <{accept|deny|drop|reset|count|
link}>]]
  
```

where:

chain	The name of the chain which contains the rule.	REQUIRED
index	The index of the rule in the chain.	OPTIONAL
newindex	The new index of the rule in the chain.	OPTIONAL
name	The name of the new rule.	OPTIONAL
clink	The name of the chain to be parsed when this rule applies.	OPTIONAL
[[!]srcintf]	The name of the source interface expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
[[!]srcip]	The name of the source ip expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
[[!]dstintf]	The name of the destination interface expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
[[!]dstip]	The name of the destination ip expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
[[!]serv]	The name of the service expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
log	Disable/Enable logging when this rule applies.	OPTIONAL

state	Disable/Enable this rule.	OPTIONAL
action	The action to be taken when this rule applies ('link' when clink is used).	OPTIONAL

help Command

Displays this help information

hostmgr Commands

hostmgr add	Add host device info to hostmgr	see page 348
hostmgr clear	Remove all hosts from list	see page 349
hostmgr config	Config hostmgr parameters	see page 350
hostmgr delete	Delete host device info from hostmgr	see page 351
hostmgr flush	Flushes hostmgr configuration (i.e. clean & to defaults)	see page 352
hostmgr list	List all host devices	see page 353

hostmgr add

Add host device info to hostmgr

SYNTAX:

```
hostmgr add          mac_addr = <hardware-address>
                    [ip_addr = <ip-address>]
                    [name = <string>]
                    [type = <{generic_device|desktop_computer|
                    laptop_computer|set_top_box|pda|
                    gaming_console|phone|mobile_phone|printer|
                    mass_storage_device}}>
                    [ipintf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}}>
                    [ethintf = <{bridge|RELAY|ethoa_8_35}}>
                    [physintf = <{ethif1|ethif2|ethif3|ethif4|
                    wlif1}}>
```

where:

mac_addr	Host MAC address	REQUIRED
ip_addr	Host IP address	OPTIONAL
name	host name	OPTIONAL
type	host type	OPTIONAL
ipintf	IP interface name.	OPTIONAL
ethintf	Ethernet interface name.	OPTIONAL
physintf	Physical interface name.	OPTIONAL

hostmgr clear

Remove all hosts from list

hostmgr config

Config hostmgr parameters

SYNTAX:

hostmgr config	[state = <{disabled enabled}>] [scantime = <number{10-600}>] [autosave = <{disabled enabled}>] [trace = <{disabled enabled}>]
----------------	--

where:

state	Enable/disable hostmgr daemon	OPTIONAL
scantime	Time between two scans (sec)	OPTIONAL
autosave	Enable/disable automatic saves to flash	OPTIONAL
trace	Enable/disable hostmgr traces	OPTIONAL

hostmgr delete

Delete host device info from hostmgr

SYNTAX:

```
hostmgr delete                mac_addr = <hardware-address>
```

where:

mac_addr	Host MAC address	REQUIRED
----------	------------------	----------

hostmgr flush

Flushes hostmgr configuration (i.e. clean & to defaults)

hostmgr list

List all host devices

SYNTAX:

```
hostmgr list [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------	----------

ids Commands

ids clear	Clear IDS statistics.	see page 356
ids config	Display/Modify IDS configuration.	see page 357
ids parser list	Display ids parser configuration.	see page 358
ids parser modify	Modify ids parser configuration.	see page 359
ids pattern clear	Reset pattern tracker.	see page 360
ids pattern list	Display patterns in pattern tracker.	see page 361
ids pattern stats	Display pattern tracker statistics.	see page 362
ids signature list	Display ids signature configuration.	see page 363
ids signature modify	Modify ids signature configuration.	see page 364
ids threshold clear	Reset IDS thresholds.	see page 365
ids threshold list	Display IDS thresholds.	see page 366
ids threshold modify	Modify IDS threshold.	see page 367

ids clear

Clear IDS statistics.

ids config

Display/Modify IDS configuration.

SYNTAX:

<code>ids config</code>	<code>[state = <{disabled enabled}>]</code>
-------------------------	---

where:

state	Enable/Disable ids checks.	OPTIONAL
-------	----------------------------	----------

ids parser list

Display ids parser configuration.

SYNTAX:

<code>ids parser list</code>	<code>[parser = <parser>]</code>
------------------------------	--

where:

parser	The name of the parser.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------------	----------

ids parser modify

Modify ids parser configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
ids parser modify          [parser = <parser>]
                           state = <{disabled|enabled}>
```

where:

parser	The name of the parser.	OPTIONAL
state	The state of the parser.	REQUIRED

ids pattern clear

Reset pattern tracker.

ids pattern list

Display patterns in pattern tracker.

SYNTAX:

```
ids pattern list [size = <{10|100|full} or number>
```

where:

size	Modify the size of pattern tracker list.	OPTIONAL
------	--	----------

ids pattern stats

Display pattern tracker statistics.

ids signature list

Display ids signature configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
ids signature list [signature = <fragment_sweep|zero-length_fragment_size|small_fragment_size|ip_protocol_scan|tcp_port_scan|tcp_syn_scan|stealth_tcp_null_scan|stealth_tcp_fin_scan|stealth_tcp_xmas_scan|stealth_tcp_full_xmas_scan|stealth_tcp_vecna_scan|stealth_tcp_syn-fin_scan|udp_port_scan|ping_sweep_scan|tcp_syn_flood|udp_flood|ping_flood|icmp_unreachable_storm|smurf_broadcast_attack|smurf_storm_attack|fraggle_broadcast_attack|fraggle_storm_attack|land_attack}>]
```

where:

signature	The name of the signature.	OPTIONAL
-----------	----------------------------	----------

ids signature modify

Modify ids signature configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
ids signature modify [signature = <fragment_sweep|zero-
length_fragment_size|small_fragment_size|
ip_protocol_scan|tcp_port_scan|
tcp_syn_scan|stealth_tcp_null_scan|
stealth_tcp_fin_scan|stealth_tcp_xmas_scan|
stealth_tcp_full_xmas_scan|
stealth_tcp_vecna_scan|stealth_tcp_syn-
fin_scan|udp_port_scan|ping_sweep_scan|
tcp_syn_flood|udp_flood|ping_flood|
icmp_unreachable_storm|smurf_broadcast_attack|
smurf_storm_attack|fraggle_broadcast_attack|
fraggle_storm_attack|land_attack|]>
state = <{disabled|enabled}>
```

where:

signature	The name of the signature.	OPTIONAL
state	The state of the sign.	REQUIRED

ids threshold clear

Reset IDS thresholds.

ids threshold list

Display IDS thresholds.

ids threshold modify

Modify IDS threshold.

SYNTAX:

```
ids threshold modify      index = <number>  
                          [window = <number>]  
                          [limit = <number>]  
                          [scaling = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

index	The index of the threshold.	REQUIRED
window	The time window of the threshold.	OPTIONAL
limit	The limit of the threshold.	OPTIONAL
scaling	Scaling of the threshold window.	OPTIONAL

igmp Commands

igmp host config	Display/Modify global IGMP configuration.	see page 370
igmp host debug clear	Clear IGMP statistics.	see page 371
igmp host debug stats	Print IGMP statistics.	see page 372
igmp host flush	Flush the IGMP settings.	see page 373
igmp host ifconfig	Configure an IGMP interface.	see page 374
igmp host iflist	Show the configuration of the IGMP interfaces.	see page 375
igmp host list	Show the IGMP groups.	see page 376
igmp proxy config	Configure the IGMP proxy.	see page 377
igmp proxy debug clear	Clear IGMP proxy statistics	see page 378
igmp proxy debug stats	Print IGMP proxy statistics	see page 379
igmp proxy debug traceconfig	Modify IGMP proxy trace configuration	see page 380
igmp proxy flush	Flush all IGMP proxy settings and learned groups	see page 381
igmp proxy grouplist	Show the learned groups on an IGMP proxy interface.	see page 382
igmp proxy ifconfig	Configure an IGMP proxy interface.	see page 383
igmp proxy iflist	Show the configuration of an IGMP proxy interface.	see page 384
igmp proxy mbslist	Show the IGMP proxy membership database (merge of all learned groups).	see page 385

igmp host config

Display/Modify global IGMP configuration.

SYNTAX:

<code>igmp host config</code>	<code>[requirera = <{disabled enabled}>]</code>
-------------------------------	---

where:

<code>requirera</code>	Enable/Disable the router alert IP option check.	OPTIONAL
------------------------	--	----------

igmp host debug clear

Clear IGMP statistics.

igmp host debug stats

Print IGMP statistics.

igmp host flush

Flush the IGMP settings.

igmp host ifconfig

Configure an IGMP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
igmp host ifconfig          intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>  
                           version = <{none|IGMPv1|IGMPv2|IGMPv3}>
```

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	REQUIRED
version	The IGMP version of the IP interface.	REQUIRED

igmp host iflist

Show the configuration of the IGMP interfaces.

SYNTAX:

```
igmp host iflist                [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------	----------

igmp host list

Show the IGMP groups.

SYNTAX:

```
igmp host list [intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]  
               [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	OPTIONAL
expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL

igmp proxy config

Configure the IGMP proxy.

SYNTAX:

```
igmp proxy config
[ state = <{disabled|enabled}> ]
[ qi = <number{1-86400}> ]
[ qri = <number{1-86400}> ]
[ lmqi = <number{1-86400}> ]
[ rv = <number{2-10}> ]
[ advinter = <number{4-180}> ]
[ initadvinter = <number{1-4}> ]
[ initadvcount = <number{1-10}> ]
[ requirera = <{disabled|enabled}> ]
[ localgroup = <{disabled|enabled}> ]
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable the IGMP proxy.	OPTIONAL
qi	The interval in seconds between general queries sent by the querier.	OPTIONAL
qri	The maximum response time in seconds for an IGMP client in reply to general queries.	OPTIONAL
lmqi	The maximum response time in seconds for an IGMP client in reply to group specific queries.	OPTIONAL
rv	The robustness variable allows tuning for expected IGMP packet loss.	OPTIONAL
advinter	The interval in seconds for unsolicited MRD advertisements (see rfc4286).	OPTIONAL
initadvinter	The interval in seconds for initial unsolicited MRD advertisements (see rfc4286).	OPTIONAL
initadvcount	The maximum number of initial unsolicited MRD advertisements (see rfc4286).	OPTIONAL
requirera	Enable/Disable the router alert IP option check.	OPTIONAL
localgroup	Enable/Disable the processing of a local multicast group in an IGMP packet.	OPTIONAL

igmp proxy debug clear

Clear IGMP proxy statistics

igmp proxy debug stats

Print IGMP proxy statistics

igmp proxy debug traceconfig

Modify IGMP proxy trace configuration

SYNTAX:

```
igmp proxy debug traceconfig      [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable tracing.	OPTIONAL
-------	-------------------------	----------

igmp proxy flush

Flush all IGMP proxy settings and learned groups

igmp proxy grouplist

Show the learned groups on an IGMP proxy interface.

SYNTAX:

```
igmp proxy grouplist          [intf = <{LocalNetwork}>]  
                              [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the IGMP proxy interface to be listed.	OPTIONAL
expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL

igmp proxy ifconfig

Configure an IGMP proxy interface.

SYNTAX:

```
igmp proxy ifconfig          intf = <{LocalNetwork|Internet}>  
                             [state = <{inactive|downstream|upstream}>]  
                             [version = <{IGMPv1|IGMPv2|IGMPv3}>]  
                             [fastleave = <{disabled|enabled}>]  
                             [exptrack = <{disabled|enabled}>]  
                             [mrd = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the IGMP proxy interface to be configured.	REQUIRED
state	The state of the IGMP proxy interface.	OPTIONAL
version	The IGMP version of the IGMP proxy interface.	OPTIONAL
fastleave	Enable/Disable the immediate deletion of a group when a leave is received.	OPTIONAL
exptrack	Enable/Disable explicit host tracking.	OPTIONAL
mrd	Enable/Disable sending multicast router advertisements (rfc 4286).	OPTIONAL

igmp proxy iflist

Show the configuration of an IGMP proxy interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>igmp proxy iflist</code>	<code>[expand = <{disabled enabled}>]</code>
--------------------------------	--

where:

expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------	----------

igmp proxy mbslist

Show the IGMP proxy membership database (merge of all learned groups).

interface Command

Display interfaces.

SYNTAX:

```
interface list                                [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                                              [reverse = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL
reverse	Reverse listing (lower layer iso. upper layer).	OPTIONAL

ip Commands

ip arpadd	Add an entry to the ARP cache of a broadcast IP interface.	see page 391
ip arpdelete	Delete an ARP entry.	see page 392
ip arplist	Display the ARP cache.	see page 393
ip auto flush	Flushes autoIP interfaces.	see page 394
ip auto ifadd	Creates a new autoIP interface.	see page 395
ip auto ifattach	Select and assign a link-local address to an autoIP interface.	see page 396
ip auto ifconfig	Configures an autoIP interface.	see page 397
ip auto ifdelete	Deletes an existing autoIP interface.	see page 398
ip auto ifdetach	Release the link-local address for the given autoIP interface.	see page 399
ip auto iflist	Shows the autoIP interfaces.	see page 400
ip config	Display/Modify global IP stack configuration.	see page 401
ip debug httpprobe	Send HTTP probe to measure the round trip time taken to connect and access	see page 402
ip debug sendto	Send UDP packets.	see page 403
ip flush	Flush all static IP parameters. Dynamic info (e.g. from PPP links) remains.	see page 404
ip ifadd	Create an IP interface.	see page 405
ip ifattach	Attach an IP interface.	see page 406
ip ifconfig	Modify an IP interface configuration.	see page 407
ip ifdelete	Delete an IP interface.	see page 408
ip ifdetach	Detach an IP interface.	see page 409
ip iflist	Display all IP interfaces.	see page 410
ip ifwait	Wait for a status change of an IP interface.	see page 411
ip ipadd	Assign an IP address to an IP interface.	see page 412
ip ipconfig	Modify an IP address configuration.	see page 413

ip ipdelete	Remove an IP address from an IP interface.	see page 414
ip iplist	Display all configured IP addresses.	see page 415
ip mcast flush	Flush the multicast routing table.	see page 416
ip mcast rtadd	Add a multicast route to the multicast routing table.	see page 417
ip mcast rtdelete	Delete a multicast route from the multicast routing table.	see page 418
ip mcast rtlist	Display the multicast routing table.	see page 419
ip rtadd	Add a route to the routing table.	see page 420
ip rtdelete	Delete a route from the routing table.	see page 421
ip rtlist	Display the routing table.	see page 422

ip arpadd

Add an entry to the ARP cache of a broadcast IP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ip arpadd                               intf = <{LocalNetwork}>  
                                         ip = <ip-range>  
                                         [hwaddr = <hardware-address>]
```

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	REQUIRED
ip	The IP address [range] of the entry to add.	REQUIRED
hwaddr	The hardware address (e.g. Ethernet MAC address) of the entry to add.	OPTIONAL

ip arpdelete

Delete an ARP entry.

SYNTAX:

ip arpdelete	intf = <{LocalNetwork}> ip = <ip-range> [hwaddr = <hardware-address>]
--------------	---

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	REQUIRED
ip	The IP address [range] of the entry to delete.	REQUIRED
hwaddr	The hardware address (e.g. Ethernet MAC address) of the entry to delete.	OPTIONAL

ip arplist

Display the ARP cache.

ip auto flush

Flushes autoIP interfaces.

ip auto ifadd

Creates a new autoIP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ip auto ifadd                intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>  
                             [addr = <ip-address>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the IP interface for which a link-local address has to be allocated.	REQUIRED
addr	The preferred link-local IP address.	OPTIONAL

ip auto ifattach

Select and assign a link-local address to an autoIP interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>ip auto ifattach</code>	<code>intf = <></code>
-------------------------------	------------------------------

where:

intf	The name of the autoIP interface.	REQUIRED
------	-----------------------------------	----------

ip auto ifconfig

Configures an autoIP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ip auto ifconfig          intf = <>
                           [addr = <ip-address>]
                           [poolstart = <ip-address>]
                           [poolend = <ip-address>]
                           [netmask = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>]
                           [claim = <number{0-65535}>]
                           [defence = <number{0-65535}>]
                           [probe = <number{0-65535}>]
                           [interval = <number{1-65535}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the autoIP interface to configure.	REQUIRED
addr	The preferred link-local IP address.	OPTIONAL
poolstart	The start IP address of the link-local address pool.	OPTIONAL
poolend	The end IP address of the link-local address pool.	OPTIONAL
netmask	The netmask of the link-local IP address pool.	OPTIONAL
claim	The number of link-local address selection retries before giving up.	OPTIONAL
defence	The number of times the link-local address is defended before releasing the address.	OPTIONAL
probe	The number of ARP probes to be sent before accepting a link-local address.	OPTIONAL
interval	The time interval between two ARP probe transmissions.	OPTIONAL

ip auto ifdelete

Deletes an existing autoIP interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>ip auto ifdelete</code>	<code>intf = <></code>
-------------------------------	------------------------------

where:

intf	The name of the autoIP interface.	REQUIRED
------	-----------------------------------	----------

ip auto ifdetach

Release the link-local address for the given autoIP interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>ip auto ifdetach</code>	<code>intf = <></code>
-------------------------------	------------------------------

where:

intf	The name of the autoIP interface.	REQUIRED
------	-----------------------------------	----------

ip auto iflist

Shows the autoIP interfaces.

SYNTAX:

<code>ip auto iflist</code>	<code>[intf = <] ></code>
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------

where:

intf	The name of a autoIP interface.	OPTIONAL
------	---------------------------------	----------

ip config

Display/Modify global IP stack configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
ip config [forwarding = <{disabled|enabled}>]
          [redirects = <{disabled|enabled}>]
          [checkoptions = <{disabled|enabled|transparent}>]
          [netbroadcasts = <{disabled|enabled}>]
          [ttl = <number{0-255}>]
          [fraglimit = <number{1-1024}>]
          [defragmode = <{disabled|enabled}>]
          [addrcheck = <{off|own|static|dynamic}>]
          [mssclamping = <{disabled|enabled}>]
          [natloopback = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

forwarding	Disable/Enable IP routing functionality.	OPTIONAL
redirects	Disable/Enable sending of ICMP redirect messages.	OPTIONAL
checkoptions	Disallow/Allow packets with IP options.	OPTIONAL
netbroadcasts	Disallow/Allow net directed broadcasts.	OPTIONAL
ttl	Set the default time-to-live for locally generated IP packets.	OPTIONAL
fraglimit	Set the maximum number of IP fragments waiting for completion. (Avoids buffer depletion).	OPTIONAL
defragmode	Disallow/Allow defragmenting IP fragments.	OPTIONAL
addrcheck	Sets the level of ip address checks.	OPTIONAL
mssclamping	Disable/Enable mss clamping for low mtu interfaces.	OPTIONAL
natloopback	Disable/Enable NAT loopback.	OPTIONAL

ip debug httpprobe

Send HTTP probe to measure the round trip time taken to connect and access

SYNTAX:

```
ip debug httpprobe          url = <string>
                             [version = <{1.0|1.1}>]
```

where:

url	The Uniform Resource location identifying the HTTP server.	REQUIRED
version	The version of the HTTP Server.	OPTIONAL

ip debug sendto

Send UDP packets.

SYNTAX:

```
ip debug sendto                addr = <ip-address>
                                [count = <number{1-1000000}}]>
                                [size = <number{0-20000}}]>
                                [interval = <number{1-1000000}}]>
                                [listen = <{disabled|enabled}}]>
                                [dffield = <{disabled|enabled}}]>
                                [srcaddr = <ip-address>]
                                [srcport = <number{1-65535}}]>
                                [dstport = <number{1-65535}}]>
                                [dstintf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}}]>
```

where:

addr	The destination IP address.	REQUIRED
count	The number of datagrams to send.	OPTIONAL
size	The size of the datagram.	OPTIONAL
interval	The interval in milliseconds between datagrams.	OPTIONAL
listen	Don't send, just listen for incoming datagrams.	OPTIONAL
dffield	Enables setting of the don't fragment flag in the IP headers of the ping packet(s).	OPTIONAL
srcaddr	The IP source address to use.	OPTIONAL
srcport	The UDP source port number to use.	OPTIONAL
dstport	The UDP destination port number to send to.	REQUIRED
dstintf	The IP interface name.	OPTIONAL

ip flush

Flush all static IP parameters. Dynamic info (e.g. from PPP links) remains.

ip ifadd

Create an IP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ip ifadd                               intf = <string>  
                                       dest = <{ethoa_8_35}>
```

where:

intf	An IP interface name.	REQUIRED
dest	An network interface name.	REQUIRED

ip ifattach

Attach an IP interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>ip ifattach</code>	<code>intf = <{}></code>
--------------------------	--------------------------------

where:

intf	An IP interface name.	REQUIRED
------	-----------------------	----------

ip ifconfig

Modify an IP interface configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
ip ifconfig                intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>
                           [mtu = <number{68-65535}>]
                           [status = <{down|up}>]
                           [hwaddr = <hardware-address>]
                           [group = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|guest} or
                           number]>
                           [linksensing = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                           [primary = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                           [mcastpromisc = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

intf	An IP interface name.	REQUIRED
mtu	The maximum packet size (including IP header) to use on this interface.	OPTIONAL
status	The administrative state of the interface.	OPTIONAL
hwaddr	The hardware address (e.g. Ethernet MAC address) of this interface.	OPTIONAL
group	The group this interface belongs to. Can be used by e.g. firewalling.	OPTIONAL
linksensing	The IP interface's awareness of link state transitions.	OPTIONAL
primary	Make the IP interface the primary interface.	OPTIONAL
mcastpromisc	Make the IP interface multicast promiscuous.	OPTIONAL

ip ifdelete

Delete an IP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ip ifdelete                               intf = <{LocalNetwork}>
```

where:

intf	An IP interface name.	REQUIRED
------	-----------------------	----------

ip ifdetach

Detach an IP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ip ifdetach          intf = <{loop|LocalNetwork}>
```

where:

intf	An IP interface name.	REQUIRED
------	-----------------------	----------

ip iflist

Display all IP interfaces.

SYNTAX:

<code>ip iflist</code>	<code>[expand = <{disabled enabled}>]</code>
------------------------	--

where:

expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------	----------

ip ifwait

Wait for a status change of an IP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ip ifwait                               intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>
                                         [timeout = <number{1-600000}}]>
                                         [adminstatus = <{down|up}}]>
                                         [operstatus = <{down|up}}]>
                                         [linkstatus = <{down|up}}]>
```

where:

intf	An IP interface name.	REQUIRED
timeout	The timeout in seconds.	OPTIONAL
adminstatus	The administrative state of the interface.	OPTIONAL
operstatus	The operational state of the interface.	OPTIONAL
linkstatus	The link state of the interface.	OPTIONAL

ip ipadd

Assign an IP address to an IP interface.

SYNTAX:

ip ipadd	intf = <{loop Internet LocalNetwork}> addr = <ip-address> [netmask = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)> [pointopoint = <ip-address> [addroute = <{disabled enabled}>]]>
----------	--

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	REQUIRED
addr	The new IP address to add.	REQUIRED
netmask	The subnetmask associated with this address.	OPTIONAL
pointopoint	The remote address in case of a point-to-point link.	OPTIONAL
addroute	Add typical net/subnet routes automatically.	OPTIONAL

ip ipconfig

Modify an IP address configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
ip ipconfig                addr = <ip-address>  
                           [preferred = <{disabled|enabled}>]  
                           [primary = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

addr	The IP address to configure.	REQUIRED
preferred	Make IP address the preferred address for that subnet.	OPTIONAL
primary	Make IP address the primary address for the interface.	OPTIONAL

ip ipdelete

Remove an IP address from an IP interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>ip ipdelete</code>	<code>addr = <ip-address></code>
--------------------------	--

where:

<code>addr</code>	The IP address to delete.	REQUIRED
-------------------	---------------------------	----------

ip iplist

Display all configured IP addresses.

ip mcast flush

Flush the multicast routing table.

ip mcast rtadd

Add a multicast route to the multicast routing table.

SYNTAX:

```
ip mcast rtadd          srcintf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>  
                        [src = <ip-address>  
                        grp = <ip-address>  
                        dstintf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>  
                        [ttl = <number{1-255}]>  
                        [ttlincr = <{disabled|enabled}]>
```

where:

srcintf	The source IP interface.	REQUIRED
src	The source IP address.	OPTIONAL
grp	The multicast group IP address.	REQUIRED
dstintf	The destination IP interface.	REQUIRED
ttl	The time-to-live for that destination IP interface.	OPTIONAL
ttlincr	Increment TTL before packet is send.	OPTIONAL

ip mcast rtdelete

Delete a multicast route from the multicast routing table.

SYNTAX:

ip mcast rtdelete	srcintf = <{loop Internet LocalNetwork}> [src = <ip-address> grp = <ip-address> dstintf = <{loop Internet LocalNetwork}>
-------------------	---

where:

srcintf	The source IP interface.	REQUIRED
src	The source IP address.	OPTIONAL
grp	The multicast group IP address.	REQUIRED
dstintf	The destination IP interface.	REQUIRED

ip mcast rtlist

Display the multicast routing table.

SYNTAX:

```
ip mcast rtlist [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------	----------

ip rtadd

Add a route to the routing table.

SYNTAX:

```
ip rtadd                                dst = <ip-address>
                                         [dstmsk = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>]
                                         [label = <{None|DSCP|Interactive|Management|
                                         SIPS_RTP|SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|VoIP-Signal|
                                         default}>]]>
                                         [gateway = <ip-address>]
                                         [intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]]>
                                         [srcintf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]]>
                                         [metric = <number{0-255}>]]>
```

where:

dst	The destination IP address(es) using this route. Supports ip/mask notation.	REQUIRED
dstmsk	The destination IP address mask.	OPTIONAL
label	The name of a label.	OPTIONAL
gateway	The IP address of the next hop (direct connected gateway or extended route)	OPTIONAL
intf	Only for special interface routes : the outgoing IP interface name.	OPTIONAL
srcintf	Use this interface for source address selection.	OPTIONAL
metric	The metric for this route (weight factor).	OPTIONAL

ip rtdelete

Delete a route from the routing table.

SYNTAX:

```
ip rtdelete                               dst = <ip-address>
                                           [dstmsk = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>]
                                           [label = <{None|DSCP|Interactive|Management|
SIPS_RTP|SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|VoIP-Signal|
default}>]]>
                                           [gateway = <ip-address>]
                                           [intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]]>
```

where:

dst	The destination IP address specification of the route to delete. Supports ip/mask notation.	REQUIRED
dstmsk	The destination IP address mask.	OPTIONAL
label	The name of a label.	OPTIONAL
gateway	The IP address of the next hop.	OPTIONAL
intf	The outgoing IP interface name. (For special interface routes only).	OPTIONAL

ip rtlist

Display the routing table.

SYNTAX:

<code>ip rtlist</code>	<code>[expand = <{disabled enabled}>]</code>
------------------------	--

where:

expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------	----------

ipqos Commands

ipqos config	Modify the IP QoS configuration for a given destination of an interface.	see page 424
ipqos ef config	Modify an IP QoS EF timer configuration for an interface.	see page 425
ipqos ef list	Display the IP QoS EF timers.	see page 426
ipqos ef stats	Display the IP QoS EF timer statistics.	see page 427
ipqos list	Display the IP QoS configuration.	see page 428
ipqos queue clear	Clear the IP QoS statistics.	see page 429
ipqos queue config	Modify the IP QoS subqueue configuration.	see page 430
ipqos queue list	Display the IP QoS subqueue configuration.	see page 431
ipqos queue stats	Display the IP QoS subqueue statistics.	see page 432

ipqos config

Modify the IP QoS configuration for a given destination of an interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ipqos config                                dest = <{atm_pvc_8_35}>
                                           [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
                                           [discard = <{tail|early}>]]>
                                           [priority = <{wfq|strict|wrr}>]]>
                                           [realtimerate = <number{1-100}>]]>
                                           [burstsize = <number{1-64}>]]>
                                           [weight1 = <number{1-97}>]]>
                                           [weight2 = <number{1-97}>]]>
                                           [weight3 = <number{1-97}>]]>
                                           [weight4 = <number{1-97}>]]>
                                           [maxpackets = <number{0-250}>]]>
                                           [maxbytes = <number{0-128}>]]>
```

where:

dest	The destination of the interface. Typically, a phonebook entry.	REQUIRED
state	Enable, disable IP QoS for the interface.	OPTIONAL
discard	The packet discard strategy in case of congestion.	OPTIONAL
priority	The subqueue priority algorithm.	OPTIONAL
realtimerate	The percentage of the bandwidth.	OPTIONAL
burstsize	Burstsize in kilo bytes (KB).	OPTIONAL
weight1	The weight of queue 1 used for weighted fair queueing (WFQ) or weighted round robin (WRR).	OPTIONAL
weight2	The weight of queue 2 used for weighted fair queueing (WFQ) or weighted round robin (WRR).	OPTIONAL
weight3	The weight of queue 3 used for weighted fair queueing (WFQ) or weighted round robin (WRR).	OPTIONAL
weight4	The weight of queue 4 used for weighted fair queueing (WFQ) or weighted round robin (WRR).	OPTIONAL
maxpackets	The maximum number of packets in all queues.	OPTIONAL
maxbytes	The maximum size in kilo bytes (KB) in all queues.	OPTIONAL

ipqos ef config

Modify an IP QoS EF timer configuration for an interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ipqos ef config          intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>  
                          [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]  
                          [timeout = <number{100-10000}>]  
                          [mtu = <number{68-65535}>]
```

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	REQUIRED
state	Enable, disable IP QoS EF timer for the interface.	OPTIONAL
timeout	The timeout in mili seconds.	OPTIONAL
mtu	The MTU of the IP interface in case of EF data.	OPTIONAL

ipqos ef list

Display the IP QoS EF timers.

ipqos ef stats

Display the IP QoS EF timer statistics.

ipqos list

Display the IP QoS configuration.

ipqos queue clear

Clear the IP QoS statistics.

ipqos queue config

Modify the IP QoS subqueue configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
ipqos queue config
dest = <{atm_pvc_8_35}>
queue = <number{0-5}>
[propagate = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[ecnmarking = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[ackfiltering = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[maxpackets = <number{0-250}>]]>
[maxbytes = <number{0-128}>]]>
[respackets = <number{0-250}>]]>
[resbytes = <number{0-128}>]]>
[hold = <number>]]>
[markprob = <number{1-1000}>]]>
```

where:

dest	The destination of the interface. Typically, a phonebook entry.	REQUIRED
queue	The number of the subqueue.	REQUIRED
propagate	Propagate the packets in lower priority queue iso. dropping.	OPTIONAL
ecnmarking	Enable Explicit Congestion Notification for IP packets in this subqueue.	OPTIONAL
ackfiltering	Enable filtering of TCP ACK packets.	OPTIONAL
maxpackets	The maximum number of packets in the subqueue.	OPTIONAL
maxbytes	The maximum subqueue size in kilo bytes (KB).	OPTIONAL
respackets	The reserved number of packets in the subqueue.	OPTIONAL
resbytes	The reserved subqueue size in kilo bytes (KB).	OPTIONAL
hold	The hold time in microseconds for early discard strategy.	OPTIONAL
markprob	The maximum packet marking probability in parts per mille for early discard strategy.	OPTIONAL

ipqos queue list

Display the IP QoS subqueue configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
ipqos queue list [dest = <{atm_pvc_8_35} >]
```

where:

dest	The destination of the interface. Typically, a phonebook entry.	OPTIONAL
------	---	----------

ipqos queue stats

Display the IP QoS subqueue statistics.

SYNTAX:

<code>ipqos queue stats</code>	<code>[dest = <{atm_pvc_8_35}>]</code>
--------------------------------	--

where:

dest	The destination of the interface. Typically, a phonebook entry.	OPTIONAL
------	---	----------

label Commands

label add	Add a label.	see page 434
label chain add	Add a chain.	see page 435
label chain delete	Delete a chain.	see page 436
label chain flush	Flush all chains.	see page 437
label chain list	Display a list of chains.	see page 438
label delete	Delete a label.	see page 439
label flush	Flush all label.	see page 440
label list	Display the labels.	see page 441
label modify	Modify a label configuration.	see page 442
label rule add	Add a rule.	see page 443
label rule delete	Delete a rule.	see page 444
label rule flush	Flush all rules.	see page 445
label rule list	Display a list of rules.	see page 446
label rule modify	Modify a rule.	see page 447

label add

Add a label.

SYNTAX:

<code>label add</code>	<code>name = <string></code>
------------------------	------------------------------------

where:

<code>name</code>	The name of a label to add.	REQUIRED
-------------------	-----------------------------	----------

label chain add

Add a chain.

SYNTAX:

```
label chain add                chain = <string>
```

where:

chain	The name of the chain to add.	REQUIRED
-------	-------------------------------	----------

label chain delete

Delete a chain.

SYNTAX:

label chain delete	chain = <chain name>
--------------------	----------------------

where:

chain	The name of the chain to delete.	REQUIRED
-------	----------------------------------	----------

label chain flush

Flush all chains.

label chain list

Display a list of chains.

SYNTAX:

label chain list	[format = <{pretty cli}>]
------------------	---------------------------

where:

format	The format of the chain list.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------------------	----------

label delete

Delete a label.

SYNTAX:

```
label delete                                name = <{DSCP|Interactive|Management|SIPS_RTP|SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|VoIP-Signal|default}>
```

where:

name	The name of a label.	REQUIRED
------	----------------------	----------

label flush

Flush all label.

label list

Display the labels.

SYNTAX:

```
label list [name = <{DSCP|Interactive|Management|SIPS_RTP|SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|VoIP-Signal|default}>]>
```

where:

name	The name of a label.	OPTIONAL
------	----------------------	----------

label modify

Modify a label configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
label modify
    name = <{DSCP|Interactive|Management|SIPS_RTP|
SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|VoIP-Signal|default}>
    [classification = <{ignore|overwrite|
increase}>]]>
    [defclass = <{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|
14|15|dscp|default}>]]>
    [ackclass = <{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|
14|15|prioritize|defclass}>]]>
    [bidirectional = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [inheritance = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [tosmarking = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [tos = <number{0-255}>]]>
    [dscp = <{ef|af11|af12|af13|af21|af22|af23|
af31|af32|af33|af41|af42|af43|cs0|cs1|cs2|cs3|
cs4|cs5|cs6|cs7} or number]>]]>
    [precedence = <{routine|priority|immediate|
flash|flash-override|CRITIC-ECP|internetnetwork-
control|network-control} or number]>]]>
    [trace = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

name	The name of a label to modify.	REQUIRED
classification	The Method of classification.	OPTIONAL
defclass	The default class of assigned connection.	OPTIONAL
ackclass	The class of ACK segments of TCP connection.	OPTIONAL
bidirectional	The label is also valid for returning stream.	OPTIONAL
inheritance	The label is also valid for corresponding stream of child connection.	OPTIONAL
tosmarking	Enable/disable TOS marking.	OPTIONAL
tos	The Type Of Service specification in the IP packet (used for tos- marking).	OPTIONAL
dscp	The diffserv code point (part of tos, used for tos- marking).	OPTIONAL
precedence	The precedence (part of tos, used for tos- marking).	OPTIONAL
trace	Enable/disable IP tracing for this label.	OPTIONAL

label rule add

Add a rule.

SYNTAX:

```
label rule add          chain = <chain name>
                        [index = <number>]
                        [name = <string>]
                        [clink = <chain name>]
                        [srcintf [!] = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|
                        guest}>]]>
                        [srcip [!] = <{private|ssdp_ip|mdap_ip}>]]>
                        [dstip [!] = <{private|ssdp_ip|mdap_ip}>]]>
                        [serv [!] = <{icmp|igmp|ftp|telnet|http|
                        httpproxy|https|RPC|NBT|SMB|imap|esp|ah|
                        ike|DiffServ|sip|h323|dhcp|rtsp|ssdp_serv|
                        mdap_serv|syslog}>]]>
                        [log = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
                        [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
                        label = <{None|link|DSCP|Interactive|
                        Management|SIPS_RTP|SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|
                        VoIP-Signal|default}>]]>
```

where:

chain	The name of the chain which contains the rule.	REQUIRED
index	The index of the rule in the chain.	OPTIONAL
name	The name of the new rule.	OPTIONAL
clink	The name of the chain to be parsed when this rule applies.	OPTIONAL
srcintf [!]	The name of the source interface expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
srcip [!]	The name of the source ip expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
dstip [!]	The name of the destination ip expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
serv [!]	The name of the service expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
log	Disable/Enable logging when this rule applies.	OPTIONAL
state	Disable/Enable this rule.	OPTIONAL
label	None, link (when clink is used) or label name.	REQUIRED

label rule delete

Delete a rule.

SYNTAX:

<code>label rule delete</code>	<code>chain = <chain name></code> <code>index = <number></code>
--------------------------------	--

where:

chain	The name of the chain in which to delete the rule.	REQUIRED
index	The number of the rule in the chain.	REQUIRED

label rule flush

Flush all rules.

SYNTAX:

<code>label rule flush</code>	<code>[chain = <chain name>]</code>
-------------------------------	---

where:

chain	The name of the chain to flush.	OPTIONAL
-------	---------------------------------	----------

label rule list

Display a list of rules.

SYNTAX:

```
label rule list [chain = <chain name>]
                [format = <{pretty|cli}>]
```

where:

chain	The name of the chain to list the rules of.	OPTIONAL
format	The format of the rule list.	OPTIONAL

label rule modify

Modify a rule.

SYNTAX:

```
label rule modify
    chain = <chain name>
    [index = <number>]
    [newindex = <number>]
    [name = <string>]
    [clink = <chain name>]
    [[!]srcintf] = <chain name>
    [[!]srcip] = <chain name>
    [[!]dstip] = <chain name>
    [[!]serv] = <chain name>
    [log = <{disabled|enabled}>]]
    [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]]
    [label = <{None|link|DSCP|Interactive|
    Management|SIPS_RTP|SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|
    VoIP-Signal|default}>]]>
```

where:

chain	The name of the chain which contains the rule.	REQUIRED
index	The index of the rule in the chain.	OPTIONAL
newindex	The new index of the rule in the chain.	OPTIONAL
name	The name of the new rule.	OPTIONAL
clink	The name of the chain to be parsed when this rule applies.	OPTIONAL
[[!]srcintf]	The name of the source interface expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
[[!]srcip]	The name of the source ip expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
[[!]dstip]	The name of the destination ip expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
[[!]serv]	The name of the service expression. If a value is preceded by a "!", it means NOT.	OPTIONAL
log	Disable/Enable logging when this rule applies.	OPTIONAL
state	Disable/Enable this rule.	OPTIONAL
label	None, link (when clink is used) or label name.	OPTIONAL

language Commands

language config	Select a language.	see page 450
language delete	Delete one or all language archives.	see page 451
language list	List available languages archives.	see page 452

language config

Select a language.

SYNTAX:

language config	[language = <string> [complete = <{yes no}]]>
-----------------	--

where:

language	Language code : OSI language code (2 chars) for language (en=English)	OPTIONAL
complete	Enable translation for expert pages.	OPTIONAL

language delete

Delete one or all language archives.

SYNTAX:

language delete	[file = <string> [all = <{yes no}>]
-----------------	--

where:

file	Filename : name of language archive to delete	OPTIONAL
all	Deletes all languages archives.	OPTIONAL

language list

List available languages archives.

mbus Commands

mbus client authenticate	Authenticate a session	see page 454
mbus client config	Modify client parameters	see page 455
mbus client exec	Execute mbus command	see page 456
mbus client register	Register cli client to mbus	see page 458
mbus client termsession	Terminate a session	see page 459
mbus client unregister	Unregister cli client from mbus	see page 460
mbus debug clearstats	Reset mbus statistics.	see page 461
mbus debug loadobjects	Load/sync object instances from plugins	see page 462
mbus debug stats	Display mbus statistics.	see page 463
mbus debug traceconfig	Modify mbus trace settings.	see page 464
mbus debug unloadobjects	Unload object instances	see page 465
mbus listcontexts	Display the context instances	see page 466
mbus listenums	Display the registered enumtypes	see page 467
mbus listobjects	Display the object instances	see page 468
mbus listsubscriptions	Display the subscription instances	see page 469
mbus listtypes	Display the registered objecttypes	see page 470
mbus pluginevent	Simulate event from plugin	see page 471
mbus unregister	Unregister a client/plugin context	see page 472

mbus client authenticate

Authenticate a session

SYNTAX:

```
mbus client authenticate      type = <{cleartext|md5|crypt|digest}>
                               username = <quoted string>
                               password = <password>
```

where:

type	Authentication type	REQUIRED
username	User name	REQUIRED
password	password	REQUIRED

mbus client config

Modify client parameters

SYNTAX:

```
mbus client config      [writelock = <{enabled|disabled}>]>
                        [wlgettimeout = <number>]>
                        [wlidletimeout = <number>]>
                        [path = <quoted string>]>
                        [type = <{indexpath|objidpath|keystspath}>]>
                        [id = <number>]>
```

where:

writelock	Get/release mbus writelock	OPTIONAL
wlgettimeout	Writelock get timeout in seconds (forever=-1, *default=nowait=0)	OPTIONAL
wlidletimeout	Writelock idle timeout in seconds (forever=-1, *default=30)	OPTIONAL
path	Fully qualified mbus path	OPTIONAL
type	Path type (default = indexpath)	OPTIONAL
id	sessionid to use	OPTIONAL

mbus client exec

Execute mbus command

SYNTAX:

```
mbus client exec
cmd = <{getpath|getcount|getnames|getvalues|
setvalue|addobject|deleteobject|subscribe|
unsubscribe|getaccessrights|setaccessrights}>
[param = <quoted string>
[value = <quoted string>
[gettype = <{parameter|path|object}>]]>
[depth = <number>]
[processcmd = <{enabled|disabled}>]]>
[onerrorrollback = <{enabled|disabled}>]]>
[usecallback = <{enabled|disabled}>]]>
[filter = <quoted string>
[path = <quoted string>
[flags = <[+/-]flag[+/-flag...]{indexpath
objidpath keystrepath uncommitted xref_localidx
xref_objid xref_keypath exact_depth
applyonparamsapplyrecursive typetreepath
non_persistent}>]]>
[accesslist = <quoted string>
[action = <[+/-]flag[+/-flag...]{read write
attrchg}>]]>
[modifier = <{add|delete|allow_only|
allow_except}>]]>
[replytype = <{getallowed|getdisallowed|
getasconfigured}>]]>
[attribute = <{ar_archg|ar_read|ar_write|
param_cached|param_eventable|object_dynamic}>]]>
```

where:

cmd	Mbus command name	REQUIRED
param	Parameter name	OPTIONAL
value	Parameter value to set	OPTIONAL
gettype	Get type elements (default=param)	OPTIONAL
depth	Number of levels to recurse, default=-1 (all)	OPTIONAL
processcmd	Process SET_VALUE command flag (default=enabled)	OPTIONAL
onerrorrollback	on error rollback flag (default=enabled)	OPTIONAL
usecallback	Use result callback function (default=enabled)	OPTIONAL
filter	The filter should be formatted as '(operator operand operand)'. Possible operators are ==, !	OPTIONAL

=, <, <=, >, >=, and, or, not. The left operand is a parameter name. The right operand is a parameter value. For boolean operators the operands are filters. Example: '(== Name eth0)'.

path	Fully qualified mbus path	OPTIONAL
flags	Client command data flags	OPTIONAL
accesslist	Comma separated names of accessrights groups	OPTIONAL
action	Type of accessright action	OPTIONAL
modifier	Accessrights modifier	OPTIONAL
replytype	Type of accessrights reply	OPTIONAL
attribute	Requested attribute-type	OPTIONAL

mbus client register

Register cli client to mbus

SYNTAX:

```
mbus client register [dmtree = <{igd|atomic|system}>]
                    [type = <{indexpath|objidpath|keystpath}>]
                    [dlink = <{local_ipc|remote_inet}>]
                    [mbusd_addr = <quoted string>]
                    [refresolv = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

dmtree	Select mbusd datamodel tree.	OPTIONAL
type	Path type (default = indexpath)	OPTIONAL
dlink	Daemon link (default = local_ipc)	OPTIONAL
mbusd_addr	Daemon address (ip addr for inet)	OPTIONAL
refresolv	Use reference resolving (default=disabled)	OPTIONAL

mbus client termsession

Terminate a session

SYNTAX:

```
mbus client termsession          id = <number>
```

where:

id	id of session to terminate	REQUIRED
----	----------------------------	----------

mbus client unregister

Unregister cli client from mbus

mbus debug clearstats

Reset mbus statistics.

mbus debug loadobjects

Load/sync object instances from plugins

SYNTAX:

```
mbus debug loadobjects      [dmtree = <{igd|atomic|system}>]
                             [path = <quoted string>]
                             [type = <{indexpath|objidpath|keystpath}>]
                             [flush = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

dmtree	Select mbusd datamodel tree.	OPTIONAL
path	Fully qualified mbus path	OPTIONAL
type	Path type (default = indexpath	OPTIONAL
flush	Flush objects before load (default=disabled)	OPTIONAL

mbus debug stats

Display mbus statistics.

mbus debug traceconfig

Modify mbus trace settings.

SYNTAX:

<code>mbus debug traceconfig</code>	<code>[level = <number{0-4}>]</code>
-------------------------------------	--

where:

level	Select mbus trace level (0-4).	OPTIONAL
-------	--------------------------------	----------

mbus debug unloadobjects

Unload object instances

SYNTAX:

```
mbus debug unloadobjects      [dmtree = <{igd|atomic|system}>]
                               [path = <quoted string>]
                               [type = <{indexpath|objidpath|keystpath}>]
                               [flush = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

dmtree	Select mbusd datamodel tree.	OPTIONAL
path	Fully qualified mbus path	OPTIONAL
type	Path type	OPTIONAL
flush	Flush objects before load (default=disabled)	OPTIONAL

mbus listcontexts

Display the context instances

SYNTAX:

```
mbus listcontexts          [dmtree = <{igd|atomic|system}>]
                           [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

dmtree	Select mbusd datamodel tree.	OPTIONAL
expand	Details enabled/disabled	OPTIONAL

mbus listenums

Display the registered enumtypes

SYNTAX:

```
mbus listenums                [dmtree = <{igd|atomic|system}>]
                               [name = <quoted string>]
                               [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

dmtree	Select mbusd datamodel tree.	OPTIONAL
name	Filter enumtypes by (part of) the name	OPTIONAL
expand	Details enabled/disabled	OPTIONAL

mbus listobjects

Display the object instances

SYNTAX:

```
mbus listobjects [dmtree = <{igd|atomic|system}>]
                 [path = <quoted string>]
                 [type = <{indexpath|objidpath|keystpath}>]
                 [output = <{tree|list}>]
                 [showflags = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

dmtree	Select mbusd datamodel tree.	OPTIONAL
path	Fully qualified mbus path to list.	OPTIONAL
type	Path type (default = indexpath)	OPTIONAL
output	List output type	OPTIONAL
showflags	Display object flags (Clean or Dirty / Persistent or Volatile)	OPTIONAL

mbus listsubscriptions

Display the subscription instances

SYNTAX:

```
mbus listsubscriptions          [dmtree = <{igd|atomic|system}>]
```

where:

dmtree	Select mbusd datamodel tree.	OPTIONAL
--------	------------------------------	----------

mbus listtypes

Display the registered objecttypes

SYNTAX:

```
mbus listtypes          [dmtree = <{igd|atomic|system}>]
                        [path = <quoted string>]
                        [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

dmtree	Select mbusd datamodel tree.	OPTIONAL
path	Fully qualified mbus path to list.	OPTIONAL
expand	Details enabled/disabled	OPTIONAL

mbus pluginevent

Simulate event from plugin

SYNTAX:

```
mbus pluginevent          ctxid = <number{0--2}>
                           type = <{addobj|delobj|updobj}>
                           path = <quoted string>
                           [name = <quoted string>]
                           [value = <quoted string>]
                           [orivalue = <quoted string>]
```

where:

ctxid	Plugin context id	REQUIRED
type	Event type	REQUIRED
path	Plugin event subpath	REQUIRED
name	Plugin event name	OPTIONAL
value	Plugin event value	OPTIONAL
orivalue	Plugin event orivalue	OPTIONAL

mbus unregister

Unregister a client/plugin context

SYNTAX:

<code>mbus unregister</code>	<code>id = <number></code>
------------------------------	----------------------------------

where:

id	Select message-based client/plugin context id.	REQUIRED
----	--	----------

memm Commands

memm debug clearstats	Clear time statistics.	see page 474
memm debug lock stats	Display lock statistics.	see page 475
memm debug lock traceconfig	Modify lock trace settings.	see page 476
memm debug stats	Display memm time statistics.	see page 477
memm debug tag	(Un)tag memory manager objects.	see page 478
memm debug traceconfig	Modify memm trace settings.	see page 479
memm listobjects	Display objects.	see page 480
memm stats	Display memm statistics.	see page 481

memm debug clearstats

Clear time statistics.

memm debug lock stats

Display lock statistics.

memmm debug lock traceconfig

Modify lock trace settings.

SYNTAX:

```
memmm debug lock traceconfig      [level = <number{0-4}>]
                                   [name = <string>]
```

where:

level	Select memmm trace level (0-4).	OPTIONAL
name	application name filter for lock traces (empty displays all lock traces)	OPTIONAL

memm debug stats

Display memm time statistics.

SYNTAX:

```
memm debug stats [name = <quoted string>
```

where:

name	Select typename(s) to list (supports partial typename)	OPTIONAL
------	---	----------

memm debug tag

(Un)tag memory manager objects.

SYNTAX:

memm debug tag	[name = <quoted string> [tag = <{enabled disabled}>]]>
----------------	---

where:

name	Select typename(s) to list (supports partial typename)	OPTIONAL
tag	Set (or unset) the tag	OPTIONAL

memm debug traceconfig

Modify memm trace settings.

SYNTAX:

```
memm debug traceconfig          [level = <number{0-4}>]
```

where:

level	Select memm trace level (0-4).	OPTIONAL
-------	--------------------------------	----------

memm listobjects

Display objects.

SYNTAX:

```
memm listobjects [name = <quoted string>
                 [tagged = <{no|yes}>]
                 [hidedeldynstr = <{no|yes}>]
```

where:

name	Select typename(s) to list (supports partial typename)	OPTIONAL
tagged	Show only tagged (yes) or untagged (no) objects	OPTIONAL
hidedeldynstr	Hide (yes) / show (no) deleted dynstrings (default = show)	OPTIONAL

memm stats

Display memm statistics.

SYNTAX:

<code>memm stats</code>	<code>[name = <quoted string>]</code>
-------------------------	---

where:

name	Select typename(s) to list (supports partial typename)	OPTIONAL
------	---	----------

menu Command

Displays menu

mlp Commands

mlp debug export	Export all scores.	see page 486
mlp debug stats	Display mlp statistics.	see page 487
mlp debug traceconfig	Modify mlp trace settings.	see page 488
mlp flush	Flush all mlp structures.	see page 489
mlp import	Import all scores.	see page 490
mlp privilege add	Add a privilege.	see page 491
mlp privilege addzone	Add a zone to a privilege.	see page 492
mlp privilege config	Modify the privilege.	see page 493
mlp privilege delete	Delete a privilege.	see page 494
mlp privilege list	Display the privileges.	see page 495
mlp privilege removezone	Remove a zone from a privilege.	see page 496
mlp role add	Add a role.	see page 497
mlp role addpriv	Add a privilege.	see page 498
mlp role config	Modify the role.	see page 499
mlp role delete	Delete a role.	see page 500
mlp role list	Display the roles.	see page 501
mlp role removepriv	Remove a privilege.	see page 502

mlp debug export

Export all scores.

mlp debug stats

Display mlp statistics.

mlp debug traceconfig

Modify mlp trace settings.

SYNTAX:

<code>mlp debug traceconfig</code>	<code>[trace = <{disabled enabled full}>]</code>
------------------------------------	--

where:

trace	Select mlp trace level.	OPTIONAL
-------	-------------------------	----------

mlp flush

Flush all mlp structures.

mlp import

Import all scores.

SYNTAX:

<code>mlp import</code>	<code>[trace = <{disabled enabled full}>]</code>
-------------------------	--

where:

trace	Select import trace level.	OPTIONAL
-------	----------------------------	----------

mlp privilege add

Add a privilege.

SYNTAX:

```
mlp privilege add          name = <string>
                           type = <{access|service}>
                           [descr = <quoted string>]
```

where:

name	Privilege name.	REQUIRED
type	Privilege type.	REQUIRED
descr	Privilege description.	OPTIONAL

mlp privilege addzone

Add a zone to a privilege.

SYNTAX:

```
mlp privilege addzone          name = <>
                                zone = <{Read/LAN/WAN/Local|Write/LAN/WAN/
                                Local|r_lan|r_wan|r_fs_view|r_certificates|
                                r_remote_mgnt|r_local|r_qos|w_lan|w_wan|
                                w_fs_passive|w_rtg|w_fwdg|w_nat|w_frwl_norm|
                                w_frwl_adv|w_frwl_ss|w_ipsec|w_certificates|
                                w_remote_mgnt|w_local|w_qos|SND_lan|SND_wan|
                                SND_local|AND_lan|AND_wan|AND_frwl|AND_local|
                                User_Admin|MLP_Admin|secure_ipsec_term|
                                secure_BR|CLI|CGI|FTP|MDAP|secure_reset|
                                GUI_advanced|mbus|unsecure_connection|
                                Sensitive_file|...}>
```

where:

name	Privilege name.	REQUIRED
zone	Zone name.	REQUIRED

mlp privilege config

Modify the privilege.

SYNTAX:

```
mlp privilege config      name = <>
                          [descr = <quoted string>]
                          [score = <{hex-word}[:{hex-word}] ex:
                          'a12:c30f' ]>
```

where:

name	Select the privilege by name.	REQUIRED
descr	Set the description.	OPTIONAL
score	Set the score.	OPTIONAL

mlp privilege delete

Delete a privilege.

SYNTAX:

<code>mlp privilege delete</code> <code>name = <></code>
--

where:

name	Privilege name.	REQUIRED
------	-----------------	----------

mlp privilege list

Display the privileges.

SYNTAX:

```
mlp privilege list [name = <]>  
                  [type = <{access|service}>]  
                  [verbose = <{minimal|medium|all}>]
```

where:

name	Privilege name.	OPTIONAL
type	Privilege type.	OPTIONAL
verbose	Limit the output list.	OPTIONAL

mlp privilege removezone

Remove a zone from a privilege.

SYNTAX:

mlp privilege removezone	name = <> zone = <{Read/LAN/WAN/Local Write/LAN/WAN/Local r_lan r_wan r_fs_view r_certificates r_remote_mgnt r_local r_qos w_lan w_wan w_fs_passive w_rtg w_fwdg w_nat w_frwl_norm w_frwl_adv w_frwl_ss w_ipsec w_certificates w_remote_mgnt w_local w_qos SND_lan SND_wan SND_local AND_lan AND_wan AND_frwl AND_local User_Admin MLP_Admin secure_ipsec_term secure_BR CLI CGI FTP MDAP secure_reset GUI_advanced mbus unsecure_connection Sensitve_file ...}>
--------------------------	---

where:

name	Privilege name.	REQUIRED
zone	Zone name.	REQUIRED

mlp role add

Add a role.

SYNTAX:

```
mlp role add          name = <string>
                      parent = <>
                      [descr = <quoted string>]
```

where:

name	Role name.	REQUIRED
parent	Parent role name.	REQUIRED
descr	Role description.	OPTIONAL

mlp role addpriv

Add a privilege.

SYNTAX:

```
mlp role addpriv          name = <{Administrator|LAN_Admin|PowerUser|
                           root|SuperUser|TechnicalSupport|User|
                           WAN_Admin}>
                           access = <{anyaccess|AP1|AP2|AP3|AP4|AP5|AP6|
                           AP7|AP8|AP9}>
                           service = <{anyservice|SP1|SP10|SP11|SP12|
                           SP13|SP14|SP15|SP16|SP17|SP18|SP19|SP2|SP3|
                           SP4|SP5|SP6|SP7|SP8|SP9}>
```

where:

name	Role name.	REQUIRED
access	Access privilege to add.	REQUIRED
service	Privilege name to add.	REQUIRED

mlp role config

Modify the role.

SYNTAX:

```
mlp role config          name = <>
                        [parent = <]>
                        [descr = <quoted string>]
```

where:

name	Role name.	REQUIRED
parent	Parent role name.	OPTIONAL
descr	Role description.	OPTIONAL

mlp role delete

Delete a role.

SYNTAX:

```
mlp role delete          name = <>
```

where:

name	Role name.	REQUIRED
------	------------	----------

mlp role list

Display the roles.

SYNTAX:

```
mlp role list [name = <]>  
              [verbose = <{minimal|medium|all}>]
```

where:

name	Role name.	OPTIONAL
verbose	Limit the output list.	OPTIONAL

mlp role removepriv

Remove a privilege.

SYNTAX:

```
mlp role removepriv      name = <>
                          access = <>
                          [service = <]>
```

where:

name	Role name.	REQUIRED
access	Access privilege to delete.	REQUIRED
service	Privilege name to delete.	OPTIONAL

nat Commands

nat config	Modify global NAT configuration.	see page 504
nat flush	Flush current NAT configuration.	see page 505
nat ifconfig	Modify address translation on an IP interface.	see page 506
nat iflist	Display all interfaces.	see page 507
nat mapadd	Add an address mapping to a nat enabled interface.	see page 508
nat mapdelete	Delete an address mapping from a nat enabled interface.	see page 509
nat maplist	Display address mappings.	see page 510
nat tmpladd	Add an address mapping template.	see page 511
nat tmpldelete	Delete an address mapping template.	see page 513
nat tmplinst	Instantiate address mapping templates for a given dynamic address.	see page 514
nat tmplist	Display address mapping templates.	see page 515

nat config

Modify global NAT configuration.

SYNTAX:

<code>nat config</code>	<code>[trace = <{disabled enabled}>]</code>
-------------------------	---

where:

<code>trace</code>	Enable/disable traces.	OPTIONAL
--------------------	------------------------	----------

nat flush

Flush current NAT configuration.

nat ifconfig

Modify address translation on an IP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
nat ifconfig                               intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>  
                                           translation = <{disabled|enabled|transparent}>
```

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	REQUIRED
translation	Disabled, enabled or transparent address translation.	REQUIRED

nat iflist

Display all interfaces.

nat mapadd

Add an address mapping to a nat enabled interface.

SYNTAX:

```
nat mapadd                               intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>
                                         [type = <{napt|nat}>]
                                         [outside_addr = <ip-range>]
                                         [inside_addr = <ip-range>]
                                         [access_list = <ip-range>]
                                         [foreign_addr = <ip-range>]
                                         [protocol = <{ah|egp|esp|ggp|gre|hmp|icmp|
                                         igmp|pup|rdp|rsvp|tcp|udp|vines|xns-idp|6to4|
                                         ipip} or number>]
                                         [outside_port = <port-range>]
                                         [inside_port = <port-range>]
                                         [mode = <{auto|inbound|outbound}>]
                                         [weight = <number{0-255}>]
```

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	REQUIRED
type	The type of mapping.	OPTIONAL
outside_addr	The outside (typically public) IP address (range for NAT).	OPTIONAL
inside_addr	The inside (typically private) IP address (range for NAT).	OPTIONAL
access_list	The range of inside addresses the mapping is restricted to.	OPTIONAL
foreign_addr	The range of destination addresses the mapping is restricted to.	OPTIONAL
protocol	The IP protocol.	OPTIONAL
outside_port	The outside port number or range (only for NAPT).	OPTIONAL
inside_port	The inside port number or range (only for NAPT).	OPTIONAL
mode	The mode to create the portmap.	OPTIONAL
weight	The weight for the portmap.	OPTIONAL

nat mapdelete

Delete an address mapping from a nat enabled interface.

SYNTAX:

```
nat mapdelete          intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>  
                        index = <number>
```

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	REQUIRED
index	The map index as listed by ':nat maplist'.	REQUIRED

nat maplist

Display address mappings.

SYNTAX:

```
nat maplist [intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]  
            [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	OPTIONAL
expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL

nat tmpladd

Add an address mapping template.

SYNTAX:

```

nat tmpladd
    [intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]
    [group = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|guest} or
    number>]
    [timeout = <number{0-65535}>]
    [type = <{napt|nat}>]
    outside_addr = <ip-range>
    [inside_addr = <ip-range>]
    [access_list = <ip-range>]
    [foreign_addr = <ip-range>]
    [protocol = <{ah|egp|esp|ggp|gre|hmp|icmp|
    igmp|pup|rdp|rsvp|tcp|udp|vines|xns-idp|6to4|
    ipip} or number>]
    [outside_port = <port-range>]
    [inside_port = <port-range>]
    [mode = <{auto|inbound|outbound}>]
    [weight = <number{0-255}>]
  
```

where:

intf	The IP interface name scope for this template.	OPTIONAL
group	The IP interface group scope for this template.	OPTIONAL
timeout	Lifetime (seconds) for this template.	OPTIONAL
type	The type of template.	OPTIONAL
outside_addr	The outside (typically public) IP address or index (range for NAT).	REQUIRED
inside_addr	The inside (typically private) IP address or index (range for NAT).	OPTIONAL
access_list	The range of inside addresses the template is restricted to.	OPTIONAL
foreign_addr	The range of destination addresses the template is restricted to.	OPTIONAL
protocol	The IP protocol.	OPTIONAL
outside_port	The outside port number or range (only for NAPT).	OPTIONAL
inside_port	The inside port number or range (only for NAPT).	OPTIONAL
mode	The mode to create the portmap.	OPTIONAL

weight	The weight to be used for the template instance(s).	OPTIONAL
--------	---	----------

nat tmpldelete

Delete an address mapping template.

SYNTAX:

```
nat tmpldelete                index = <number>
```

where:

index	The template index as listed by ':nat tmplist'.	REQUIRED
-------	---	----------

nat tmlinst

Instantiate address mapping templates for a given dynamic address.

SYNTAX:

```
nat tmlinst          intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>
                    addr_index = <ip-address>
                    dynamic_addr = <ip-address>
```

where:

intf	The IP interface name.	REQUIRED
addr_index	The outside IP address index/key to instantiate for.	REQUIRED
dynamic_addr	The dynamic address to substitute the index/key with.	REQUIRED

nat tmpplist

Display address mapping templates.

SYNTAX:

```
nat tmpplist [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL
--------	-------------------	----------

ping Command

Send ICMP ECHO_REQUEST packets.

SYNTAX:

```
ping                                proto = <{ip|atm}>
                                   addr = <ip-address>
                                   dest = <{atm_pvc_8_35}>
                                   [count = <number{0-1000000}>]]>
                                   [size = <number{28-20028}>]]>
                                   [interval(ms) = <number{100-1000000}>]]>
                                   [DF-bit = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
                                   [srcaddr = <ip-address>]
```

where:

proto	The interface type to be used.	REQUIRED
addr	The destination IP address.	REQUIRED
dest	The destination address for the request.	REQUIRED
count	The number of pings to send (0 is continuous ping).	OPTIONAL
size	The size of the ping datagram(s).	OPTIONAL
interval(ms)	The interval in milliseconds between packets.	OPTIONAL
DF-bit	Set the Don't Fragment bit (or leave unset) in the IP header of ping	OPTIONAL
srcaddr	The IP source address to use.	OPTIONAL

ppp Commands

ppp flush	Flush all PPP interfaces.	see page 520
ppp ifadd	Create a new PPP interface.	see page 521
ppp ifattach	Attach a PPP interface.	see page 522
ppp ifconfig	Modify a PPP interface.	see page 523
ppp ifdelete	Delete a PPP interface.	see page 526
ppp ifdetach	Detach a PPP interface.	see page 527
ppp iflist	Display the PPP interfaces.	see page 528
ppp ifscan	Scan a PPP interface for available interfaces.	see page 529
ppp relay flush	Remove all ethernet interfaces from the PPP relay agent list and terminate all	see page 530
ppp relay ifadd	Add an ethernet interface to the PPP relay list.	see page 531
ppp relay ifconfig	Modify an ethernet interface from the PPP relay agent list.	see page 532
ppp relay ifdelete	Delete an ethernet interface from the PPP relay agent list.	see page 533
ppp relay iflist	Display all ethernet interfaces added to the PPP relay agent list.	see page 534
ppp relay sesslist	Display all active PPP relay sessions.	see page 535
ppp rtadd	Add a route to the routing table when PPP link comes up.	see page 536
ppp rtdelete	Delete the route for a PPP link.	see page 537

ppp flush

Flush all PPP interfaces.

ppp ifadd

Create a new PPP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ppp ifadd                               intf = <string>
```

where:

intf	The name for the new PPP interface. If not specified, the destination will double as interface name.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

ppp ifattach

Attach a PPP interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>ppp ifattach</code>	<code>intf = <{Internet}></code>
---------------------------	--

where:

intf	The name of the PPP interface.	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

ppp ifconfig

Modify a PPP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ppp ifconfig
    intf = <{Internet}>
    [dest = <{RELAY}>]
    [user = <string>]
    [password = <password>]
    [acname = <quoted string>]
    [servicename = <quoted string>]
    [pool = <{none}>]
    [pcomp = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [accomp = <{enabled|disabled|negotiate}>]
    [trace = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [concentrator = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [auth = <{pap|chap|auto}>]
    [restart = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [retryinterval = <number{0-65535}>]
    [passive = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [silent = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [echo = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [echotolerance = <number{1-100}>]
    [mru = <number{293-8192}>]
    [laddr = <ip-address>]
    [raddr = <ip-address>]
    [netmask = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>]
    [format = <{cidr|dotted|none}>]
    [savepwd = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [demanddial = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [doddelay = <number{0-3600}>]
    [primdns = <ip-address>]
    [secdns = <ip-address>]
    [dnsmetric = <number{0-100}>]
    [idletime = <number{0-1000000}>]
    [idletrigger = <{RxTx|Rx|Tx}>]
    [unnumbered = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the PPP interface to configure.	REQUIRED
dest	The destination interface for this PPP interface.	OPTIONAL
user	The username for remote PAP/CHAP authentication.	OPTIONAL
password	The password for remote PAP/CHAP authentication.	OPTIONAL
acname	The access concentrator name for a PPP session.	OPTIONAL

servicename	The service name for a PPP session.	OPTIONAL
pool	Acquire IP subnet and assign it to a free DHCP pool.	OPTIONAL
pcomp	Try to negotiate PPP protocol compression (LCP PCOMP).	OPTIONAL
accomp	Try to negotiate PPP address & control field compression (LCP ACCOMP).	OPTIONAL
trace	Enable verbose console logging.	OPTIONAL
concentrator	The access concentrator is on this side of the PPP connection.	OPTIONAL
auth	Authentication protocol to be used.	OPTIONAL
restart	Automatically restart when LCP link goes down.	OPTIONAL
retryinterval	The number of seconds between retries.	OPTIONAL
passive	When LCP times out, put link in a listening state.	OPTIONAL
silent	Do not send anything at startup, just listen for incoming LCP messages.	OPTIONAL
echo	Send LCP echo requests at regular intervals.	OPTIONAL
echotolerance	Number of failed LCP echo requests needed to trigger a link failure.	OPTIONAL
mru	Negotiate maximum packet size we can handle.	OPTIONAL
laddr	Negotiate this IP address at our side of the link.	OPTIONAL
raddr	Negotiate this IP address at remote side of the link.	OPTIONAL
netmask	Negotiate IP subnet mask at remote side of the link.	OPTIONAL
format	The format used to represent the IP subnet.	OPTIONAL
savepwd	Select whether or not password is saved.	OPTIONAL
demanddial	Enable dial-on-demand feature. Nothing happens until packets are sent to this PPP interface.	OPTIONAL
doddelay	During this initial interval (seconds) packets do not trigger PPP interface.	OPTIONAL
primdns	Negotiate IP address as primary DNS server.	OPTIONAL
secdns	Negotiate IP address as secondary DNS server.	OPTIONAL

dnsmetric	DNS route metric to be used for the negotiated DNS servers.	OPTIONAL
idletime	Maximum time the link may be idle (seconds).	OPTIONAL
idletrigger	Consider the link being idle if no traffic is sent and/or received during the idle time.	OPTIONAL
unnumbered	Take local IP address from 'laddr' field and remote IP address from the pool. SVC only.	OPTIONAL

ppp ifdelete

Delete a PPP interface.

SYNTAX:

<code>ppp ifdelete</code>	<code>intf = <{Internet}></code>
---------------------------	--

where:

<code>intf</code>	The name of the PPP interface.	REQUIRED
-------------------	--------------------------------	----------

ppp ifdetach

Detach a PPP interface.

SYNTAX:

```
ppp ifdetach          intf = <{}>
```

where:

intf	The name of the PPP interface.	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

ppp iflist

Display the PPP interfaces.

SYNTAX:

<code>ppp iflist</code>	<code>[intf = <{Internet}>]</code>
-------------------------	--

where:

intf	The name of a PPP interface.	OPTIONAL
------	------------------------------	----------

ppp ifscan

Scan a PPP interface for available interfaces.

SYNTAX:

```
ppp ifscan                               intf = <{Internet}>  
                                         [time = <number{0-36000}>]
```

where:

intf	The name of the PPP interface to scan.	REQUIRED
time	The time to scan for services (in seconds).	OPTIONAL

ppp relay flush

Remove all ethernet interfaces from the PPP relay agent list and terminate all

ppp relay ifadd

Add an ethernet interface to the PPP relay list.

SYNTAX:

```
ppp relay ifadd                intf = <{}>
```

where:

intf	The ethernet intf to be added to the PPP relay agent list.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

ppp relay ifconfig

Modify an ethernet interface from the PPP relay agent list.

SYNTAX:

```
ppp relay ifconfig          intf = <{bridge|ethoa_8_35}>  
                           hwaddr = <hardware-address>
```

where:

intf	The ethernet intf to be added to the PPP relay agent list.	REQUIRED
hwaddr	The hardware address (e.g. Ethernet MAC address) of this interface.	REQUIRED

ppp relay ifdelete

Delete an ethernet interface from the PPP relay agent list.

SYNTAX:

```
ppp relay ifdelete          intf = <{bridge|ethoa_8_35}>
```

where:

intf	The ethernet intf to be added to the PPP relay agent list.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

ppp relay iflist

Display all ethernet interfaces added to the PPP relay agent list.

ppp relay sesslist

Display all active PPP relay sessions.

ppp rtadd

Add a route to the routing table when PPP link comes up.

SYNTAX:

ppp rtadd	<pre> intf = <{Internet}> dst = <ip-address> [dstmsk = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>] [label = <{None DSCP Interactive Management SIPS_RTP SIPS_SIG Video VoIP-RTP VoIP-Signal default}>]]> [src = <ip-address>] [srcmsk = <ip-mask(dotted or cidr)>] [metric = <number{0-100}>]]> </pre>
-----------	---

where:

intf	The name of a PPP interface.	REQUIRED
dst	The IP destination address specification for the route to be added when the link comes up.	REQUIRED
dstmsk	The IP destination mask. Special values : 1 = remote net; 32 = remote host;	OPTIONAL
label	The name of the label.	OPTIONAL
src	The IP source address specification. i.e. who can use this link.	OPTIONAL
srcmsk	The IP source mask.	OPTIONAL
metric	The route metric.	OPTIONAL

ppp rtdelete

Delete the route for a PPP link.

SYNTAX:

```
ppp rtdelete                               intf = <{Internet}>
```

where:

intf	The PPP interface name for which to delete the route settings.	REQUIRED
------	--	----------

pptp Commands

pptp flush	Flushes the PPTP configuration.	see page 540
pptp ifadd	Adds a PPTP profile (backwards compatible with previous release, use profiles	see page 541
pptp list	Shows PPTP configuration.	see page 542
pptp profadd	Defines a new PPTP profile.	see page 543
pptp profdelete	Deletes a PPTP profile.	see page 544
pptp proflist	Lists PPTP profiles.	see page 545

pptp flush

Flushes the PPTP configuration.

pptp ifadd

Adds a PPTP profile (backwards compatible with previous release, use profiles

SYNTAX:

```
pptp ifadd                                dest = <string>
                                           [rate = <number{10-10000}]]>
                                           [encaps = <{vcmux|nlpid}]]>
                                           [ac = <{never|always|keep}]]>
```

where:

dest	The WAN destination for this PPTP tunnel. Typically a phonebook name.	REQUIRED
rate	Transmit speed in kbits/s for the WAN link.	OPTIONAL
encaps	The WAN protocol encapsulation.	OPTIONAL
ac	Enable/disable sending address and control field (0xFF03) on the WAN link.	OPTIONAL

pptp list

Shows PPTP configuration.

pptp profadd

Defines a new PPTP profile.

SYNTAX:

```
pptp profadd          name = <string>
                        [qos = <{default}>]]>
                        [encaps = <{vcmux|nlpid}>]]>
                        [ac = <{never|always|keep}>]]>
```

where:

name	The name for the new PPTP profile.	REQUIRED
qos	The name of the qosbook entry, containing the settings for this profile.	OPTIONAL
encaps	The WAN protocol encapsulation to be used with this profile.	OPTIONAL
ac	Enable/disable sending address and control field (0xFF03) on the WAN link.	OPTIONAL

pftp profdelete

Deletes a PFTP profile.

SYNTAX:

<code>pftp profdelete</code>	<code>name = <></code>
------------------------------	------------------------------

where:

name	The name of the profile to delete.	REQUIRED
-------------	------------------------------------	-----------------

pptp proflist

Lists PPTP profiles.

ra Commands

ra config	Configure remote access parameters.	see page 548
ra start	Starts temporary mode.	see page 549
ra stop	Stops temporary mode.	see page 550

ra config

Configure remote access parameters.

SYNTAX:

```
ra config [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
[secure = <{enabled|disabled}>]
[port = <number>]
[timeout = <number>]
[mode = <{Permanent|Temporary}>]
[ipintf = <string>]
[randompassword = <{enabled|disabled}>]
[randomport = <{enabled|disabled}>]
[group = <string>]
[user = <string>]
```

where:

state	Enable/disable RAD.	OPTIONAL
secure	Use secure mode (https).	OPTIONAL
port	The port number.	OPTIONAL
timeout	The timeout value.	OPTIONAL
mode	Mode Permanent or Temporary.	OPTIONAL
ipintf	The name of the xref to the IP interface.	OPTIONAL
randompassword	Create a random password.	OPTIONAL
randomport	Use a random port.	OPTIONAL
group	The name of the xref to the group.	OPTIONAL
user	The name of the xref to the user.	OPTIONAL

ra start

Starts temporary mode.

ra stop

Stops temporary mode.

saveall Command

Saves current configuration.

script Commands

script add	Add line to script.	see page 554
script delete	Delete complete script or line from script.	see page 555
script flush	Flush scripts.	see page 556
script list	List script.	see page 557
script run	Run script.	see page 558

script add

Add line to script.

SYNTAX:

```
script add                name = <string>  
                           [index = <number>]  
                           command = <quoted string>
```

where:

name	Name of script.	REQUIRED
index	Line number (0 = add).	OPTIONAL
command	Command.	REQUIRED

script delete

Delete complete script or line from script.

SYNTAX:

```
script delete                                name = <{autopvc_add_qos|autopvc_delete_qos|
                                             autopvc_add_bridge|autopvc_delete_pppoerelay|
                                             autopvc_add_ipoa|autopvc_delete_ipoa|
                                             autopvc_add_ethoa|autopvc_delete_ethoa|
                                             autopvc_add_pppoa|autopvc_delete_pppoa|
                                             autopvc_add_pppoe|autopvc_delete_pppoe|
                                             autopvc_change_qos|wlbrintfadd|wlbrintfdel}>
                                             [index = <number>]
```

where:

name	Name of script.	REQUIRED
index	Line number.	OPTIONAL

script flush

Flush scripts.

script list

List script.

SYNTAX:

```
script list [name = <{autopvc_add_qos|autopvc_delete_qos|
autopvc_add_bridge|autopvc_delete_pppoerelay|
autopvc_add_ipoa|autopvc_delete_ipoa|
autopvc_add_ethoa|autopvc_delete_ethoa|
autopvc_add_pppoa|autopvc_delete_pppoa|
autopvc_add_pppoe|autopvc_delete_pppoe|
autopvc_change_qos|wlbrintfadd|wlbrintfdel}]>
```

where:

name	Name of script.	OPTIONAL
------	-----------------	----------

script run

Run script.

SYNTAX:

```
script run                                     name = <{autopvc_add_qos|autopvc_delete_qos|
                                             autopvc_add_bridge|autopvc_delete_pppoerelay|
                                             autopvc_add_ipoa|autopvc_delete_ipoa|
                                             autopvc_add_ethoa|autopvc_delete_ethoa|
                                             autopvc_add_pppoa|autopvc_delete_pppoa|
                                             autopvc_add_pppoe|autopvc_delete_pppoe|
                                             autopvc_change_qos|wlbrintfadd|wlbrintfdel}>
                                             pars = <quoted string>
```

where:

name	Name of script.	REQUIRED
pars	Parameters separated with comma e.q. a,b,c .	REQUIRED

service Commands

service host add	Add a service.	see page 560
service host assign	Assign a service to a host.	see page 561
service host delete	Delete a service.	see page 562
service host disable	Disable a service.	see page 563
service host flush	Flush all services.	see page 564
service host list	Display list of services.	see page 565
service host rule add	Create/define service portmap.	see page 566
service host rule delete	Delete a service portmap.	see page 568
service host stats	Service statistics.	see page 570
service host triggerlist	List all triggers.	see page 571
service system ifadd	Add an interface to the access list.	see page 572
service system ifdelete	Delete an interface from the access list.	see page 573
service system ipadd	Add an ip address (range) to the access list.	see page 574
service system ipdelete	Delete an ip address (range) from the access list.	see page 575
service system list	Display services.	see page 576
service system mapadd	Add a port map for a service.	see page 577
service system mapdelete	Delete a port map for a service.	see page 578
service system modify	Modify a service.	see page 579

service host add

Add a service.

SYNTAX:

```
service host add          name = <quoted string>
                           [mode = <{server|client|custom}>]]>
```

where:

name	The name of the service.	REQUIRED
mode	server, client or custom service ?	OPTIONAL

service host assign

Assign a service to a host.

SYNTAX:

```
service host assign      name = <{ABC (Another Bittorent Client)|Age
                        of Empires|Age of Mythology|AIM BitTorrent|
                        Black and White|Call of Duty|Call of Duty
                        - UnitedOffensive|CarbonCopy32|Castle
                        Wolfenstein|Championship Manager 03-04|
                        Checkpoint FW1 VPN|Command and Conquer
                        Generals|Command and ConquerZero Hour|Counter
                        Strike|Cu-SeeMe Cornell|Cu-SeeMe White
                        Pine 3.1.2and 4.0|Dark Reign 2|Delta Force|
                        Destroyer Command|Diablo II|DirectConnect|
                        DirectX 7|DirectX 8|...}>
                        [host = <ip-address>]
                        [log = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

name	The name of the service.	REQUIRED
host	The IP address of the host.	OPTIONAL
log	Enable/disable logging.	OPTIONAL

service host delete

Delete a service.

SYNTAX:

```
service host delete          name = <{ABC (Another Bittorent Client)|Age  
                             of Empires|Age of Mythology|AIM BitTorrent|  
                             Black and White|Call of Duty|Call of Duty  
                             - UnitedOffensive|CarbonCopy32|Castle  
                             Wolfenstein|Championship Manager 03-04|  
                             Checkpoint FW1 VPN|Command and Conquer  
                             Generals|Command and ConquerZero Hour|Counter  
                             Strike|Cu-SeeMe Cornell|Cu-SeeMe White  
                             Pine 3.1.2and 4.0|Dark Reign 2|Delta Force|  
                             Destroyer Command|Diablo II|DirectConnect|  
                             DirectX 7|DirectX 8|...}>
```

where:

name	The name of the service.	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------	----------

service host disable

Disable a service.

SYNTAX:

```
service host disable [name = <{ABC (Another Bittorent Client)|
Age of Empires|Age of Mythology|BearShare|
BitTorrent|Black and White|Call of Duty|
Call of Duty -United Offensive|CarbonCopy32|
Castle Wolfenstein|ChampionshipManager 03-04|
Checkpoint FW1 VPN|Command and Conquer
Generals|Command and Conquer Zero Hour|
Counter Strike|Cu-SeeMe Cornell|Cu-SeeMe White
Pine 3.1.2 and 4.0|Dark Reign 2|Delta Force|
DestroyerCommand|Diablo II|Direct Connect|
DirectX 7|DirectX 8|...}]>
```

where:

name	The name of the service.	OPTIONAL
------	--------------------------	----------

service host flush

Flush all services.

service host list

Display list of services.

SYNTAX:

```
service host list [name = <{ABC (Another Bittorent Client)|
Age of Empires|Age of Mythology|BearShare|
BitTorrent|Black and White|Call of Duty|
Call of Duty -United Offensive|CarbonCopy32|
Castle Wolfenstein|ChampionshipManager 03-04|
Checkpoint FW1 VPN|Command and Conquer
Generals|Command and Conquer Zero Hour|
Counter Strike|Cu-SeeMe Cornell|Cu-SeeMe White
Pine 3.1.2 and 4.0|Dark Reign 2|Delta Force|
DestroyerCommand|Diablo II|Direct Connect|
DirectX 7|DirectX 8|...}]>
```

where:

name	The name of the service.	OPTIONAL
------	--------------------------	----------

service host rule add

Create/define service portmap.

SYNTAX:

```
service host rule add
name = <{ABC (Another Bittorent Client)|Age
of Empires|Age of Mythology|AIM BitTorrent|
Black and White|Call of Duty|Call of Duty
- UnitedOffensive|CarbonCopy32|Castle
Wolfenstein|Championship Manager 03-04|
Checkpoint FW1 VPN|Command and Conquer
Generals|Command and ConquerZero Hour|Counter
Strike|Cu-SeeMe Cornell|Cu-SeeMe White
Pine 3.1.2and 4.0|Dark Reign 2|Delta Force|
Destroyer Command|Diablo II|DirectConnect|
DirectX 7|DirectX 8|...}>
[protocol = <{any|tcp|udp}>]
[baseport = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|
auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|ftp-
data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}
or number]>
portrange = <port-range>
[triggerport = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|
sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...} or
number]>
[triggerprotocol = <{any|tcp|udp}>]>
```

where:

name	The name of the service.	REQUIRED
protocol	Protocol type.	OPTIONAL
baseport	Inbound base port.	OPTIONAL
portrange	The outbound portrange.	REQUIRED

triggerport	Defines outbound trigger port.	OPTIONAL
triggerprotocol	Protocol of the trigger port.	OPTIONAL

service host rule delete

Delete a service portmap.

SYNTAX:

```
service host rule delete
name = <{ABC (Another Bittorrent Client)|Age
of Empires|Age of Mythology|AIM BitTorrent|
Black and White|Call of Duty|Call of Duty
- UnitedOffensive|CarbonCopy32|Castle
Wolfenstein|Championship Manager 03-04|
Checkpoint FW1 VPN|Command and Conquer
Generals|Command and ConquerZero Hour|Counter
Strike|Cu-SeeMe Cornell|Cu-SeeMe White
Pine 3.1.2and 4.0|Dark Reign 2|Delta Force|
Destroyer Command|Diablo II|DirectConnect|
DirectX 7|DirectX 8|...}>
[protocol = <{any|tcp|udp}>]
[baseport = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|
auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|ftp-
data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}
or number]>
portrange = <port-range>
[triggerport = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|
sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...} or
number]>
[triggerprotocol = <{any|tcp|udp}>]>
```

where:

name	The name of the service.	REQUIRED
protocol	Protocol type.	OPTIONAL
baseport	Inbound base port.	OPTIONAL
portrange	The outbound portrange.	REQUIRED

triggerport	Defines outbound trigger port.	OPTIONAL
triggerprotocol	Protocol of the trigger port.	OPTIONAL

service host stats

Service statistics.

service host triggerlist

List all triggers.

service system ifadd

Add an interface to the access list.

SYNTAX:

```
service system ifadd          name = <{PPTP|HTTP|HTTPS|FTP|TELNET|DNS-S|
                               SSDP|MDAP|PING_RESPONDER}>
                               group = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|guest} or
                               number>
```

where:

name	The name of the service for this access list.	REQUIRED
group	The interface group for this access list.	REQUIRED

service system ifdelete

Delete an interface from the access list.

SYNTAX:

```
service system ifdelete      name = <{PPTP|HTTP|HTTPS|FTP|TELNET|DNS-S|  
                             SSDP|MDAP|PING_RESPONDER}>  
                             group = <{wan|local|lan|tunnel|dmz|guest} or  
                             number>
```

where:

name	The name of the service for this access list.	REQUIRED
group	The interface group for this access list.	REQUIRED

service system ipadd

Add an ip address (range) to the access list.

SYNTAX:

```
service system ipadd          name = <{ PPTP | HTTP | HTTPS | FTP | TELNET | DNS-S |  
                               SSDP | MDAP | PING_RESPONDER } >  
                               ip = <ip-range>
```

where:

name	The name of the service for this access list.	REQUIRED
ip	The ip address (range) for this access list.	REQUIRED

service system ipdelete

Delete an ip address (range) from the access list.

SYNTAX:

```
service system ipdelete      name = <{ PPTP | HTTP | HTTPS | FTP | TELNET | DNS-S |  
                             SSDP | MDAP | PING_RESPONDER } >  
                             ip = <ip-range>
```

where:

name	The name of the service for this access list.	REQUIRED
ip	The ip address (range) for this access list.	REQUIRED

service system list

Display services.

SYNTAX:

service system list	<pre>[name = <{PPTP PPTPD PPTPGRE SNTP SLA_ICMP_PING SLA_UDP_PING SYSLOG HTTP S DHCP-R SSDP MDAP CWMP-C CWMP-S SIP_SERVER SIP_SERVER_SIG SIP_SERVER_RTP VOIP_SIP VOIP_SIP_UDP VOIP_SIP_TCP RAS SRAS IP_COMMANDS ICMP_PING SENDTO PING_RESPONDER ICMP_TRACEROUTE UDP_TRACEROUTE HTTPPROBE}> [expand = <{disabled enabled}> [dynamics = <{disabled enabled}> [members = <{disabled enabled}>]</pre>
---------------------	---

where:

name	The name of the service.	OPTIONAL
expand	Expanded listing.	OPTIONAL
dynamics	Display dynamic services.	OPTIONAL
members	Display service group members.	OPTIONAL

service system mapadd

Add a port map for a service.

SYNTAX:

```
service system mapadd      name = <{PPTP|HTTP|HTTPS|HTTP|FTP|TELNET|DNS-
                             S|SSDP|MDAP}>
                             intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>
                             port = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|auth|
                             bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|chargen|data|gopher|
                             h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|imap3|ingres-
                             net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|kerberos|ldap|
                             login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|netbios-ssn|
                             netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|nicname|nntp|
                             ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|printer|qotd|
                             realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|smtp|snmp|
                             snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|sqlserv|
                             sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|telnet|...} or
                             number>
```

where:

name	The name of the service for this map.	REQUIRED
intf	The interface for this map.	REQUIRED
port	The port for this map.	REQUIRED

service system mapdelete

Delete a port map for a service.

SYNTAX:

```
service system mapdelete      name = <{PPTP|HTTP|HTTPS|HTTP|FTP|TELNET|DNS-
                               S|SSDP|MDAP}>
                               intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>
                               port = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|auth|
                               bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|chargen|data|gopher|
                               h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|imap3|ingres-
                               net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|kerberos|ldap|
                               login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|netbios-ssn|
                               netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|nicname|nntp|
                               ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|printer|qotd|
                               realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|smtp|snmp|
                               snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|sqlserv|
                               sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|telnet|...} or
                               number>
```

where:

name	The name of the service for this map.	REQUIRED
intf	The interface for this map.	REQUIRED
port	The port for this map.	REQUIRED

service system modify

Modify a service.

SYNTAX:

```
service system modify
    name = <{PPTP|PPTPD|PPTPGRE|SNTP|
    SLA_ICMP_PING|SLA_UDP_PING|SYSLOG|HTTP|
    DHCP-R|SSDP|MDAP|CWMP-C|CWMP-S|SIP_SERVER|
    SIP_SERVER_SIG|SIP_SERVER_RTP|VOIP_SIP|
    VOIP_SIP_UDP|VOIP_SIP_TCP|RAS|SRAS|
    IP_COMMANDS|PING_RESPONDER}>
    [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [port = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|auth|
    bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|chargen|data|gopher|
    h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|imap3|ingres-
    net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|kerberos|ldap|
    login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|netbios-ssn|
    netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|nicname|nntp|
    ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|printer|qotd|
    realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|smtp|snmp|
    snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|sqlserv|
    sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|telnet|...} or
    number]>
    [qoslabel = <{None|DSCP|Interactive|
    Management|SIPS_RTP|SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|
    VoIP-Signal|default}>]]>
    [routelabel = <{None|DSCP|Interactive|
    Management|SIPS_RTP|SIPS_SIG|Video|VoIP-RTP|
    VoIP-Signal|default}>]]>
    [srcintf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]]>
    [log = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [forward = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
    [natpmweight = <number{0-255}>]]>
```

where:

name	The name of the service.	REQUIRED
state	Disable/Enable this service.	OPTIONAL
port	The port of the service.	OPTIONAL
qoslabel	QOS label for service data.	OPTIONAL
routelabel	Route label for service data.	OPTIONAL
srcintf	The primary ip interface for this service.	OPTIONAL
log	Disable/Enable service logging.	OPTIONAL
forward	Disable/Enable service forwarding.	OPTIONAL
natpmweight	The nat portmap weight for this service.	OPTIONAL

sipserver Commands

sipserver config	Configure the general parameters	see page 583
sipserver debug config	Configure debug settings	see page 584
sipserver dns config	Configure DNS	see page 585
sipserver extua activate	Activate the supplementary service	see page 586
sipserver extua add	Add external user agent	see page 587
sipserver extua deactivate	Deactivate the supplementary service	see page 588
sipserver extua delete	Delete external user agent	see page 589
sipserver extua flush	Flush all external user agents	see page 590
sipserver extua list	Show all external user agents	see page 591
sipserver extua listservices	Show the services for the user agents	see page 592
sipserver extua map add	Add external-internal user agent connection	see page 593
sipserver extua map delete	Delete external-internal user agent connection	see page 594
sipserver extua map flush	Flush all external-internal user agent connections	see page 595
sipserver extua map list	Show all external-internal user agent connections	see page 596
sipserver extua map modify	Modify external-internal user agent connection	see page 597
sipserver extua modify	Modify external user agent	see page 598
sipserver extua provision	Provision the supplementary service	see page 599
sipserver extua transparent	Make the supplementary service transparent	see page 600
sipserver extua withdraw	Withdraw the supplementary service	see page 601
sipserver intua add	Add internal user agent	see page 602
sipserver intua delete	Delete internal user agent	see page 603
sipserver intua flush	Flush all internal user agents	see page 604
sipserver intua list	Show all internal user agents	see page 605
sipserver intua map add	Add internal-external user agent connection	see page 606

sipserver intua map delete	Delete internal-external user agent connection	see page 607
sipserver intua map flush	Flush all internal-external user agent connections	see page 608
sipserver intua map list	Show all internal-external user agent connections	see page 609
sipserver intua map modify	Modify internal-external user agent connection	see page 610
sipserver intua modify	Modify internal user agent	see page 611
sipserver outbproxy add	Add outbound proxy	see page 612
sipserver outbproxy delete	Delete outbound proxy	see page 613
sipserver outbproxy flush	Flush all outbound proxy's	see page 614
sipserver outbproxy list	Show all outbound proxy's	see page 615
sipserver outbproxy modify	Modify outbound proxy	see page 616
sipserver outbreg add	Add outbound registrar	see page 617
sipserver outbreg delete	Delete outbound registrar	see page 618
sipserver outbreg flush	Flush all outbound registrars	see page 619
sipserver outbreg list	Show all outbound registrars	see page 620
sipserver outbreg modify	Modify outbound registrar	see page 621
sipserver registrar bind add	Add interface	see page 622
sipserver registrar bind delete	Delete interface	see page 623
sipserver registrar bind flush	Flush all interfaces	see page 624
sipserver registrar bind list	Show all interfaces	see page 625
sipserver registrar config	Configure registrar	see page 626
sipserver registrar loc list	Show the location database	see page 627

sipserver config

Configure the general parameters

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver config      [areacode = <string>]
                     [maxsessions = <number{1-4}>]
                     [rtpportrange = <port-range>]
                     [register-backoff-timer = <number{0-86400}>]
                     [stickyoutbproxy = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

areacode	The geographical number	OPTIONAL
maxsessions	The maximum number of simultaneous sessions	OPTIONAL
rtpportrange	The beginport - endport range	OPTIONAL
register-backoff-timer	Fixed backoff timer in registration procedure	OPTIONAL
stickyoutbproxy	Outbound proxy lock over transactions	OPTIONAL

sipserver debug config

Configure debug settings

SYNTAX:

sipserver debug config	[regstatuscode = <number{0-999}>] [callstatuscode = <number{0-999}>] [retryafter = <number{0-3600}>] [contact = <string>]
------------------------	--

where:

regstatuscode	Forced status code in REGISTER response	OPTIONAL
callstatuscode	Forced status code in CALL response	OPTIONAL
retryafter	Retry-after header value	OPTIONAL
contact	specific contact header (e.g. for 3xx)	OPTIONAL

sipserver dns config

Configure DNS

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver dns config          [startentry = <{first|random}>]
                               [maxentries = <number{1-24}>]
```

where:

startentry	Entry to start with in the registration procedure	OPTIONAL
maxentries	Maximum nbr of used entries in a DNS response	OPTIONAL

sipserver extua activate

Activate the supplementary service

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua activate      id = <{1|2|3|4|}>  
                             type = <{clip|clir}>
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED

sipserver extua add

Add external user agent

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua add
                                id = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                                [aor = <string>]
                                [username = <string>]
                                [password = <password>]
                                [displayname = <quoted string>]
                                [intf = <{Internet|LocalNetwork}>]
                                [sipport = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|
                                auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|ftp-
                                data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
                                imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
                                kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
                                netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
                                nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
                                printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
                                smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
                                net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}
                                ornumber]>
                                [outboundregistrar = <number{1-4}>]
                                [outboundproxy = <number{1-4}>]
                                [registerexpire = <number{0-31536000}>]
                                [status = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
aor	The SIP URI related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
username	The authentication username related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
password	The authentication password related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
displayname	An alias name for the SIP_URI	OPTIONAL
intf	The WAN interface name	OPTIONAL
sipport	The WAN SIP port number	OPTIONAL
outboundregistrar	The outbound registrar number	OPTIONAL
outboundproxy	The outbound proxy number	OPTIONAL
registerexpire	The register expiry time	OPTIONAL
status	The status of the external user agent	OPTIONAL

sipserver extua deactivate

Deactivate the supplementary service

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua deactivate      id = <{1|2|3|4|}>  
                                type = <{clip|clir}>
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED

sipserver extua delete

Delete external user agent

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua delete          id = <>
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
----	----------------------------	----------

sipserver extua flush

Flush all external user agents

sipserver extua list

Show all external user agents

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua list          id = <{all|...}>
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
----	----------------------------	----------

sipserver extua listservices

Show the services for the user agents

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua listservices    id = <{all|...}>
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
----	----------------------------	----------

sipserver extua map add

Add external-internal user agent connection

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua map add      extua = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                             intua = <{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|}>
```

where:

extua	The external user agent	REQUIRED
intua	The internal user agent	REQUIRED

sipserver extua map delete

Delete external-internal user agent connection

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua map delete      extua = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                                intua = <{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|}>
```

where:

extua	The external user agent	REQUIRED
intua	The internal user agent	REQUIRED

sipserver extua map flush

Flush all external-internal user agent connections

sipserver extua map list

Show all external-internal user agent connections

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua map list          extua = <{all|...}>
```

where:

extua	The external user agent	REQUIRED
-------	-------------------------	----------

sipserver extua map modify

Modify external-internal user agent connection

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua map modify      extua = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                                intua = <{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|}>
                                newintua = <{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|}>
```

where:

extua	The external user agent	REQUIRED
intua	The internal user agent	REQUIRED
newintua	The internal user agent	REQUIRED

sipserver extua modify

Modify external user agent

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua modify      id = <>
                             [aor = <string>]
                             [username = <string>]
                             [password = <password>]
                             [displayname = <quoted string>]
                             [intf = <{Internet|LocalNetwork}>]
                             [sipport = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|
auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|ftp-
data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}
or number]>
                             [outboundregistrar = <number{1-4}>]
                             [outboundproxy = <number{1-4}>]
                             [registerexpire = <number{0-31536000}>]
                             [status = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
aor	The SIP URI related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
username	The authentication username related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
password	The authentication password related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
displayname	An alias name for the SIP_URI	OPTIONAL
intf	The WAN interface name	OPTIONAL
sipport	The WAN SIP port number	OPTIONAL
outboundregistrar	The outbound registrar number	OPTIONAL
outboundproxy	The outbound proxy number	OPTIONAL
registerexpire	The register expiry time	OPTIONAL
status	The status of the external user agent	OPTIONAL

sipserver extua provision

Provision the supplementary service

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua provision      id = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                               type = <{clip|clir}>
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED

sipserver extua transparent

Make the supplementary service transparent

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua transparent      id = <{1|2|3|4|}>  
                                type = <{clip|clir}>
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED

sipserver extua withdraw

Withdraw the supplementary service

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver extua withdraw      id = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                               type = <{clip|clir}>
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED

sipserver intua add

Add internal user agent

SYNTAX:

sipserver intua add	id = <{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 }> [aor = <string> [username = <string> [password = <password> [status = <{disabled enabled} >
---------------------	--

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
aor	The SIP URI related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
username	The authentication username related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
password	The authentication password related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
status	The status of the external user agent	OPTIONAL

sipserver intua delete

Delete internal user agent

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver intua delete          id = <>
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
----	----------------------------	----------

sipserver intua flush

Flush all internal user agents

sipserver intua list

Show all internal user agents

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver intua list          id = <{all|...}>
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
----	----------------------------	----------

sipserver intua map add

Add internal-external user agent connection

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver intua map add      intua = <{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|}>  
                             extua = <{1|2|3|4|}>
```

where:

intua	The internal user agent	REQUIRED
extua	The external user agent	REQUIRED

sipserver intua map delete

Delete internal-external user agent connection

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver intua map delete      intua = <{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|}>
                                extua = <{1|2|3|4|}>
```

where:

intua	The internal user agent	REQUIRED
extua	The external user agent	REQUIRED

sipserver intua map flush

Flush all internal-external user agent connections

sipserver intua map list

Show all internal-external user agent connections

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver intua map list          intua = <{all|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|}>
```

where:

intua	The internal user agent	REQUIRED
-------	-------------------------	----------

sipserver intua map modify

Modify internal-external user agent connection

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver intua map modify      intua = <{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|}>
                                extua = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                                newextua = <{1|2|3|4|}>
```

where:

intua	The internal user agent	REQUIRED
extua	The external user agent	REQUIRED
newextua	The external user agent	REQUIRED

sipserver intua modify

Modify internal user agent

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver intua modify      id = <>
                             [aor = <string>]
                             [username = <string>]
                             [password = <password>]
                             [status = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

id	The external ua identifier	REQUIRED
aor	The SIP URI related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
username	The authentication username related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
password	The authentication password related to this Address-Of-Record	OPTIONAL
status	The status of the external user agent	OPTIONAL

sipserver outbproxy add

Add outbound proxy

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver outbproxy add      id = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                             [address = <string>]
                             [port = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|auth|
                             bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|chargen|data|gopher|
                             h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|imap3|ingres-
                             net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|kerberos|ldap|
                             login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|netbios-ssn|
                             netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|nickname|nntp|
                             ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|printer|qotd|
                             realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|smtp|snmp|
                             snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|sqlserv|
                             sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|telnet|...} or
                             number]>
```

where:

id	The outbound proxy id	REQUIRED
address	The outbound proxy address	OPTIONAL
port	The outbound proxy port	OPTIONAL

sipserver outbproxy delete

Delete outbound proxy

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver outbproxy delete      id = <>
```

where:

id	The outbound proxy id	REQUIRED
----	-----------------------	----------

sipserver outbproxy flush

Flush all outbound proxy's

sipserver outbproxy list

Show all outbound proxy's

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver outbproxy list      id = <{all|...}>
```

where:

id	The outbound proxy id	REQUIRED
----	-----------------------	----------

sipserver outbproxy modify

Modify outbound proxy

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver outbproxy modify      id = <>
                                [newid = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                                [address = <string>
                                [port = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|auth|
                                bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|chargen|data|gopher|
                                h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|imap3|ingres-
                                net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|kerberos|ldap|
                                login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|netbios-ssn|
                                netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|nickname|nntp|
                                ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|printer|qotd|
                                realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|smtp|snmp|
                                snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|sqlserv|
                                sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|telnet|...} or
                                number]>
```

where:

id	The outbound proxy id	REQUIRED
newid	The new outbound proxy id	OPTIONAL
address	The outbound proxy address	OPTIONAL
port	The outbound proxy port	OPTIONAL

sipserver outbreg add

Add outbound registrar

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver outbreg add      id = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                           [address = <string>
                           [port = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|auth|
                           bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|chargen|data|gopher|
                           h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|imap3|ingres-
                           net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|kerberos|ldap|
                           login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|netbios-ssn|
                           netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|nickname|nntp|
                           ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|printer|qotd|
                           realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|smtp|snmp|
                           snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|sqlserv|
                           sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|telnet|...} or
                           number]>
```

where:

id	The outbound registrar id	REQUIRED
address	The outbound registrar address	OPTIONAL
port	The outbound registrar port	OPTIONAL

sipserver outbreg delete

Delete outbound registrar

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver outbreg delete      id = <>
```

where:

id	The outbound registrar id	REQUIRED
----	---------------------------	----------

sipserver outbreg flush

Flush all outbound registrars

sipserver outbreg list

Show all outbound registrars

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver outbreg list          id = <{all|...}>
```

where:

id	The outbound registrar id	REQUIRED
----	---------------------------	----------

sipserver outbreg modify

Modify outbound registrar

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver outbreg modify      id = <>
                               [newid = <{1|2|3|4|}>
                               [address = <string>
                               [port = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|auth|
                               bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|chargen|data|gopher|
                               h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|imap3|ingres-
                               net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|kerberos|ldap|
                               login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|netbios-ssn|
                               netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|nickname|nntp|
                               ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|printer|qotd|
                               realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|smtp|snmp|
                               snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|sqlserv|
                               sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|telnet|...} or
                               number]>
```

where:

id	The outbound registrar id	REQUIRED
newid	The new outbound registrar id	OPTIONAL
address	The outbound registrar address	OPTIONAL
port	The outbound registrar port	OPTIONAL

sipserver registrar bind add

Add interface

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver registrar bind add      intf = <{Internet|LocalNetwork}>
                                   [sipport = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|
                                   auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|ftp-
                                   data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
                                   imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
                                   kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
                                   netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
                                   nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
                                   printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
                                   smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
                                   net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}
                                   ornumber]>
```

where:

intf	The LAN interface name	REQUIRED
sipport	The LAN SIP port number	OPTIONAL

sipserver registrar bind delete

Delete interface

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver registrar bind      intf = <{}>
delete
```

where:

intf	The LAN interface name	REQUIRED
------	------------------------	----------

sipserver registrar bind flush

Flush all interfaces

sipserver registrar bind list

Show all interfaces

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver registrar bind list    itf = <{all}>
```

where:

itf	The LAN interface name	REQUIRED
-----	------------------------	----------

sipserver registrar config

Configure registrar

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver registrar config      [mode = <{process|snoop}>]  
                                [registerexpire = <number{0-31536000}>]
```

where:

mode	The registrar mode (process snoop)	OPTIONAL
registerexpire	The register expiry time	OPTIONAL

sipserver registrar loc list

Show the location database

SYNTAX:

```
sipserver registrar loc list      id = <{all|...}>
```

where:

id	The SIP URI related to this Address-Of-Record	REQUIRED
----	---	----------

sntp Commands

sntp add	Add NTP server	see page 630
sntp config	Modify/Display configuration	see page 631
sntp debug traceconfig	Modify SNTP client trace configuration	see page 632
sntp delete	Delete NTP server from list	see page 633
sntp flush	Flush NTP server list and SNTP client configuration	see page 634
sntp list	List the NTP servers	see page 635

sntp add

Add NTP server

SYNTAX:

sntp add	[addr = <ip-address> [name = <string> [version = <number{1-4}]]>
----------	--

where:

addr	IP address of NTP server to be added to list	OPTIONAL
name	DNS name of NTP server to be added to list. If both the IP address and the DNS name are provided, the IP address is ignored.	OPTIONAL
version	SNTP version of server (1,2,3 or 4)	OPTIONAL

sntp config

Modify/Display configuration

SYNTAX:

```
sntp config [state = <{enabled|disabled}>]  
            [poll = <number{1-10080}>]  
            [pollpresync = <number{1-60}>]
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable SNTP client	OPTIONAL
poll	polling interval (1 min, ... ,10080min(=7days))	OPTIONAL
pollpresync	polling interval before first sync (1 min, ... ,60min)	OPTIONAL

sntp debug traceconfig

Modify SNTP client trace configuration

SYNTAX:

sntp debug traceconfig [state = <{disabled enabled}>]

where:

state	Enable/Disable tracing.	OPTIONAL
-------	-------------------------	----------

sntp delete

Delete NTP server from list

SYNTAX:

```
sntp delete [addr = <ip-address>]
            [name = <string>]
```

where:

addr	IP address of NTP server to be removed from list	OPTIONAL
name	DNS name of NTP server to be removed from list	OPTIONAL

sntp flush

Flush NTP server list and SNTP client configuration

sntp list

List the NTP servers

software Commands

software download	Download parameters.	see page 638
software upgrade	Reboots the modem to initiate the SW upgrade. New software available on a	see page 639
software version	Displays the software version.	see page 640

software download

Download parameters.

SYNTAX:

software download	filetype = <{firmware configuration}> url = <string> [username = <string> [password = <string> filesize = <string> [targetfilename = <string>
-------------------	--

where:

filetype	The type of the file to be downloaded.	REQUIRED
url	Set the HTTP URL where the file is to be found including remote filename.	REQUIRED
username	Set the name to be used to authenticate to the download server.	OPTIONAL
password	Set the password the be used to authenticate to the download server.	OPTIONAL
filesize	Set the size of the file to be downloaded.	REQUIRED
targetfilename	Set the filename used to save the file on the modem.	OPTIONAL

software upgrade

Reboots the modem to initiate the SW upgrade. New software available on a

software version

Displays the software version.

syslog Commands

syslog config	Set/Display configuration	see page 642
syslog flush	Flushes syslog rules.	see page 643
syslog list	List the current syslog configuration	see page 644
syslog msgbuf flush	Flush all messages in syslog message buffer.	see page 645
syslog msgbuf send	Send messages to remote syslog server.	see page 646
syslog msgbuf show	Show messages in the syslog message buffer.	see page 647
syslog ruleadd	Add a new rule to the syslog configuration.	see page 648
syslog ruledel	Delete a rule in the syslog configuration	see page 649

syslog config

Set/Display configuration

SYNTAX:

syslog config	[activate = <{disabled enabled}>] [timeout = <number{0-60}>] [format = <{standard welf}>]
---------------	---

where:

activate	Syslog send to collectors enabled.	OPTIONAL
timeout	Syslog flooding timeout (in secs) to collectors.	OPTIONAL
format	Syslog contents format	OPTIONAL

syslog flush

Flushes syslog rules.

syslog list

List the current syslog configuration

syslog msgbuf flush

Flush all messages in syslog message buffer.

syslog msgbuf send

Send messages to remote syslog server.

SYNTAX:

syslog msgbuf send	[fac = <{kern user mail daemon auth syslog lpr news uucp cron security ftp local6 local7}]> [sev = <{emerg alert crit err warning notice info debug}]> [hist = <{disabled enabled}]> dest = <ip-address>
--------------------	---

where:

fac	Syslog facility level.	OPTIONAL
sev	Syslog severity level.	OPTIONAL
hist	Syslog display message history (over several bootups)	OPTIONAL
dest	Remote syslog server destination: an ip-address.	REQUIRED

syslog msgbuf show

Show messages in the syslog message buffer.

SYNTAX:

```
syslog msgbuf show [fac = <{kern|user|mail|daemon|auth|syslog|  
lpr|news|uucp|cron|security|ftp|local6|  
local7}]]>  
[sev = <{emerg|alert|crit|err|warning|notice|  
info|debug}]]>  
[hist = <{disabled|enabled}]]>
```

where:

fac	Syslog facility level.	OPTIONAL
sev	Syslog severity level.	OPTIONAL
hist	Syslog display message history (over several bootups)	OPTIONAL

syslog ruleadd

Add a new rule to the syslog configuration.

SYNTAX:

```
syslog ruleadd          fac = <{kern|user|mail|daemon|auth|syslog|lpr|
                        news|uucp|cron|security|ftp|local6|local7|all
                        or comma-seperated }>
                        sev = <{emerg|alert|crit|err|warning|notice|
                        info|debug}>
                        dest = <ip-address>
```

where:

fac	Syslog rule facility.	REQUIRED
sev	Syslog rule severity.	REQUIRED
dest	Syslog rule destination: an ip-address.	REQUIRED

syslog ruledeledelete

Delete a rule in the syslog configuration

SYNTAX:

```
syslog ruledeledelete          rule_index = <number{1-16}>
```

where:

rule_index	Syslog rule index.	REQUIRED
------------	--------------------	----------

system Commands

system config	Set or change system config parameters.	see page 652
system debug autosave	Autosave debugging commands	see page 653
system debug stats	Cpu and memory statistics	see page 654
system dst	Set daylight saving values	see page 655
system flush	Flush system configuration.	see page 657
system locale	Set/Get regional settings.	see page 658
system ra config	Configure Remote assistance params.	see page 659
system reboot	Reboot the modem.	see page 660
system reset	Reset to (factory or ISP) defaults: user specific settings will be cleared !	see page 661
system settime	Set/Get date, time, timezone, daylight savings time, uptime.	see page 662
system timedreboot	Set or change editing mode timed reboot	see page 663

system config

Set or change system config parameters.

SYNTAX:

```
system config
[upnp = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[tr64 = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[mdap = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[led = <{green|red|orange|flash|off}>]]>
[resetbutton = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[digestauth = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[defaultconnection = <{loop|Internet|
LocalNetwork}>]]>
[autosave = <{enabled|disabled}>]]>
[autosavedelay = <number{0-600}>]]>
```

where:

upnp	Enable/Disable upnp discovery	OPTIONAL
tr64	Enable/Disable TR-64 discovery	OPTIONAL
mdap	Enable/Disable mdap discovery	OPTIONAL
led	Set system LED color	OPTIONAL
resetbutton	Enable/Disable reset-to-factory-defaults pushbutton	OPTIONAL
digestauth	Enable/Disable HTTP digest authentication	OPTIONAL
defaultconnection	The name of the default internet connection.	OPTIONAL
autosave	Enable/Disable autosaves	OPTIONAL
autosavedelay	Autosave delay in seconds (0 for immediate save)	OPTIONAL

system debug autosave

Autosave debugging commands

SYNTAX:

```
system debug autosave          [trace = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

trace	Enable/Disable autosave traces	OPTIONAL
-------	--------------------------------	----------

system debug stats

Cpu and memory statistics

SYNTAX:

<code>system debug stats</code>	<code>[reset = <{disabled enabled}>]</code>
---------------------------------	---

where:

reset	Reset cpu statistics.	OPTIONAL
-------	-----------------------	----------

system dst

Set daylight saving values

SYNTAX:

```
system dst
[status = <{Disable|Enable}>]
[mode = <{Absolute|Relative}>]
[startdate = <dd/mm/yyyy>]
[starttime = <hh:mm:ss>]
[enddate = <dd/mm/yyyy>]
[endtime = <hh:mm:ss>]
[startweekday = <{Monday|Tuesday|Wednesday|
Thursday|Friday|Saturday|Sunday}>]
[starthour = <number{0-23}>]
[startweek = <number{1-5}>]
[startmonth = <number{1-12}>]
[endweekday = <{Monday|Tuesday|Wednesday|
Thursday|Friday|Saturday|Sunday}>]
[endhour = <number{0-23}>]
[endweek = <number{1-5}>]
[endmonth = <number{1-12}>]
```

where:

status	Set daylight saving status	OPTIONAL
mode	Set daylight saving mode	OPTIONAL
startdate	Set the start date of the daylight saving in the absolute mode	OPTIONAL
starttime	Set the start time of the daylight saving in the absolute mode	OPTIONAL
enddate	Set the end date of the daylight saving in the absolute mode	OPTIONAL
endtime	Set the end time of the daylight saving in the absolute mode	OPTIONAL
startweekday	Set the start weekday of the daylight saving in the relative mode	OPTIONAL
starthour	Set the start hour of the daylight saving in the relative mode	OPTIONAL
startweek	Set the start week of the daylight saving in the relative mode	OPTIONAL
startmonth	Set the start month of the daylight saving in the relative mode	OPTIONAL

endweekday	Set the end weekday of the daylight saving in the relative mode	OPTIONAL
endhour	Set the end hour of the daylight saving in the relative mode	OPTIONAL
endweek	Set the end week of the daylight saving in the relative mode	OPTIONAL
endmonth	Set the end month of the daylight saving in the relative mode	OPTIONAL

system flush

Flush system configuration.

system locale

Set/Get regional settings.

SYNTAX:

system locale	<pre> [dec_symbol = <{, .}> [group_symbol = <{.,}> [date_separator = <{/ - .}> [date_format = <{iso ddmmyyyy ddmmyy mmddyyyy mmddyy}> [time_format = <{iso hmmss}> [datetime_format = <{iso date+time time +date}> [duration_format = <{dhmmss hmmss}> </pre>
---------------	--

where:

dec_symbol	Set decimal symbol	OPTIONAL
group_symbol	Set digit grouping symbol	OPTIONAL
date_separator	Set date separator	OPTIONAL
date_format	Set date format	OPTIONAL
time_format	Set time format	OPTIONAL
datetime_format	Set date-time format	OPTIONAL
duration_format	Set duration format	OPTIONAL

system ra config

Configure Remote assistance params.

SYNTAX:

```
system ra config          [secure = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                           [port = <number>]
                           [timeout = <number>]
```

where:

secure	Enable/Disable https.	OPTIONAL
port	Set destination port.	OPTIONAL
timeout	Set connection timeout in minutes.	OPTIONAL

system reboot

Reboot the modem.

system reset

Reset to (factory or ISP) defaults: user specific settings will be cleared !

SYNTAX:

```
system reset                factory = <{yes|no}>
                             proceed = <{no|yes}>
```

where:

factory	Option to reset to factory	REQUIRED
proceed	Confirmation for resetting the modem.	REQUIRED

system settime

Set/Get date, time, timezone, daylight savings time, uptime.

SYNTAX:

system settime	<pre> [time = <hh:mm:ss> [timezone = <(+ or -)hh:mm> [daylightsaving = <{disabled enabled}> [geotimezonename = <quoted string> [rtc = <{disabled enabled}> </pre>
----------------	---

where:

time	Set the system time	OPTIONAL
timezone	Set the system timezone(-12:00...+14:00 / 15 minute resolution)	OPTIONAL
daylightsaving	Enable/Disable daylight saving	OPTIONAL
geotimezonename	Set the geographical timezone by name	OPTIONAL
rtc	Enable/Disable the real time clock	OPTIONAL

system timedreboot

Set or change editing mode timed reboot

SYNTAX:

```
system timedreboot          [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                             [time = <number{0-983040}>]
                             [date = <string>]
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable timed reboot	OPTIONAL
time	Change default countdown time (Min).	OPTIONAL
date	Set date/time to reboot (DD/MM/YYYY/HH:MM).	OPTIONAL

tls Commands

tls acs-client cert add	Add a new certificate	see page 666
tls acs-client cert delete	Delete a certificate	see page 667
tls acs-client cert list	List certificates	see page 668
tls acs-client config	Display/modify tls settings	see page 669
tls https-server cert add	Add a new certificate	see page 670
tls https-server cert delete	Delete a certificate	see page 671
tls https-server cert list	List certificates	see page 672
tls https-server config	Display/modify tls settings	see page 673
tls self cert list	List certificates	see page 674

tls acs-client cert add

Add a new certificate

SYNTAX:

```
tls acs-client cert add      filename = <string>
```

where:

filename	name of the certificate file	REQUIRED
----------	------------------------------	----------

tls acs-client cert delete

Delete a certificate

SYNTAX:

```
tls acs-client cert delete      index = <number>
```

where:

index	Certificate index	REQUIRED
-------	-------------------	----------

tls acs-client cert list

List certificates

SYNTAX:

```
tls acs-client cert list      [index = <number>]  
                             [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

index	Certificate index	OPTIONAL
expand	Display more information	OPTIONAL

tls acs-client config

Display/modify tls settings

SYNTAX:

```
tls acs-client config [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                     [auth-serv = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                     [valid-date = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                     [valid-domain = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	SSL/TLS client for ACS state	OPTIONAL
auth-serv	Request server authentication	OPTIONAL
valid-date	Check certificate validity date	OPTIONAL
valid-domain	Check certificate domain	OPTIONAL

tls https-server cert add

Add a new certificate

SYNTAX:

```
tls https-server cert add      filename = <string>
```

where:

filename	name of the certificate file	REQUIRED
----------	------------------------------	----------

tls https-server cert delete

Delete a certificate

SYNTAX:

```
tls https-server cert delete      index = <number>
```

where:

index	Certificate index	REQUIRED
-------	-------------------	----------

tls https-server cert list

List certificates

SYNTAX:

```
tls https-server cert list      [index = <number>]  
                                [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

index	Certificate index	OPTIONAL
expand	Display more information	OPTIONAL

tls https-server config

Display/modify tls settings

SYNTAX:

```
tls https-server config      [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                             [auth-client = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                             [valid-date = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	SSL/TLS server for HTTPS state	OPTIONAL
auth-client	Request client authentication	OPTIONAL
valid-date	Check certificate validity date	OPTIONAL

tls self cert list

List certificates

SYNTAX:

```
tls self cert list          [index = <number>]  
                           [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

index	Certificate index	OPTIONAL
expand	Display more information	OPTIONAL

tracert Command

Send ICMP/UDP packets to trace the IP path.

SYNTAX:

```
tracert                addr = <ip-address>
                        [count = <number{1-10}>]
                        [size = <number{1-20000}>]
                        [interval = <number{1000-60000}>]
                        [maxhops = <number{1-255}>]
                        [dstport = <number{1-65535}>]
                        [maxfail = <number{0-255}>]
                        [type = <{icmp|udp}>]
                        [utime = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

addr	The destination IP address.	REQUIRED
count	The number of times to reissue a tracert request with the same time to live.	OPTIONAL
size	The size of the packet payload.	OPTIONAL
interval	The interval in milliseconds between packets.	OPTIONAL
maxhops	The upper limit on the number of routers through which a packet can pass.	OPTIONAL
dstport	The UDP destination port number to send to.	OPTIONAL
maxfail	The max number of consecutive timeouts allowed before terminating a tracert request.	OPTIONAL
type	The type of tracert packet(s).	OPTIONAL
utime	Display time in useconds.	OPTIONAL

upgrade Commands

upgrade config	Change the upgrade daemon configuration	see page 678
upgrade debug sesslist	Display the list of sessions	see page 679
upgrade debug traceconfig	Enable/disable upgrade daemon tracing	see page 680
upgrade profile add	Add a new file profile description	see page 681
upgrade profile delete	Delete a file profile description	see page 682
upgrade profile list	Display a list of the file profile descriptions	see page 683
upgrade profile modify	Modify a file profile description	see page 684
upgrade start	Start a new upgrade	see page 685

upgrade config

Change the upgrade daemon configuration

SYNTAX:

```
upgrade config [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]  
               [protocol = <{tftp|ftp|http|https}>]
```

where:

state	The upgrade daemon state	OPTIONAL
protocol	The transfer protocol to be used for file download	OPTIONAL

upgrade debug sesslist

Display the list of sessions

upgrade debug traceconfig

Enable/disable upgrade daemon tracing

SYNTAX:

```
upgrade debug traceconfig      state = <{disabled|enabled}>
```

where:

state	The upgrade daemon trace state	REQUIRED
-------	--------------------------------	----------

upgrade profile add

Add a new file profile description

SYNTAX:

```
upgrade profile add          extension = <{sts|ini|bin}>  
                             [maxsize(KBytes) = <number>]  
                             action = <{none|config_load|script_load|  
                             reboot|upgrade}>
```

where:

extension	The extension of the new file profile	REQUIRED
maxsize(KBytes)	The maximum filesize (in KBytes) allowed for files with the extension of this profile	OPTIONAL
action	The action to be done when the file with the extension of this profile is downloaded	REQUIRED

upgrade profile delete

Delete a file profile description

SYNTAX:

```
upgrade profile delete          extension = <{sts|ini|bin}>
```

where:

extension	The extension of the file profile to be deleted	REQUIRED
-----------	---	----------

upgrade profile list

Display a list of the file profile descriptions

upgrade profile modify

Modify a file profile description

SYNTAX:

upgrade profile modify	extension = <{sts ini bin}> [maxsize(KBytes) = <number> action = <{none config_load script_load reboot upgrade}>
------------------------	--

where:

extension	The extension of the new file profile	REQUIRED
maxsize(KBytes)	The maximum filesize (in KBytes) allowed for files with the extension of this profile	OPTIONAL
action	The action to be done when the file with the extension of this profile is downloaded	REQUIRED

upgrade start

Start a new upgrade

SYNTAX:

```
upgrade start                protocol = <{tftp|ftp|http|https}>
                             [server = <string>]
                             [filename = <string>]
```

where:

protocol	The protocol to be used for the download	REQUIRED
server	The server name or IP address	OPTIONAL
filename	The file to be downloaded	OPTIONAL

upnp Commands

upnp config	Config upnp parameter(s)	see page 688
upnp flush	Flushes upnp config (i.e. to defaults)	see page 689
upnp list	List all registered devices	see page 690

upnp config

Config upnp parameter(s)

SYNTAX:

upnp config	[maxage = <number{60-999999}]> [writemode = <{full natonly readonly}]> [safenat = <{disabled enabled}]> [preferredaddresses = <string>]
-------------	--

where:

maxage	ssdp advertisements MAX-AGE (default = 1800)	OPTIONAL
writemode	Configuration access level for UPnP	OPTIONAL
safenat	Enable / disable check on safe nat entries (limited to own host)	OPTIONAL
preferredaddresses	CSV list of preferred ip addresses for UPnP (1 per lan ip-interface)	OPTIONAL

upnp flush

Flushes upnp config (i.e. to defaults)

upnp list

List all registered devices

SYNTAX:

upnp list	[verbose = <number{0-2}]>
-----------	----------------------------

where:

verbose	Verbose level (default = 1)	OPTIONAL
---------	-----------------------------	----------

user Commands

user add	Add a user.	see page 692
user config	Modify the user.	see page 693
user delete	Delete a user.	see page 694
user flush	Flush the users.	see page 695
user list	Display the users.	see page 696
user rights	Display session rights.	see page 697

user add

Add a user.

SYNTAX:

```
user add                                name = <string>
                                         password = <password>
                                         role = <>
                                         [hash2 = <string>]
                                         [descr = <quoted string>]
                                         [defuser = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                                         [defremadmin = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                                         [deflocadmin = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

name	User name.	REQUIRED
password	User password.	REQUIRED
role	Role name.	REQUIRED
hash2	The MD5 hash.	OPTIONAL
descr	User description.	OPTIONAL
defuser	Set this user as the default user.	OPTIONAL
defremadmin	Set this user as the default remote administrator.	OPTIONAL
deflocadmin	Set this user as the default local administrator.	OPTIONAL

user config

Modify the user.

SYNTAX:

```
user config          name = <{Administrator|tech}>
                    [password = <password>]
                    [role = <]>
                    [descr = <quoted string>]
                    [defuser = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                    [defremadmin = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                    [deflocadmin = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

name	User name.	REQUIRED
password	User password.	OPTIONAL
role	Role name.	OPTIONAL
descr	User description.	OPTIONAL
defuser	Set this user as the default user.	OPTIONAL
defremadmin	Set this user as the default remote administrator.	OPTIONAL
deflocadmin	Set this user as the default local administrator.	OPTIONAL

user delete

Delete a user.

SYNTAX:

<code>user delete</code>	<code>name = <{Administrator tech}></code>
--------------------------	--

where:

name	User name.	REQUIRED
------	------------	----------

user flush

Flush the users.

user list

Display the users.

SYNTAX:

```
user list [name = <{Administrator|tech}>
          [channel = <{ftp|telnet|http|mdap|serial}>
          [origin = <{lan|wan|local}>
          [secure = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

name	User name.	OPTIONAL
channel	The selected channel.	OPTIONAL
origin	The selected origin.	OPTIONAL
secure	The selected security level.	OPTIONAL

user rights

Display session rights.

voice Commands

voice cac config	Configure call admission control	see page 703
voice cac list	Show the call admission control	see page 704
voice codec config	Configure a CODEC capability	see page 705
voice codec dynamic config	Configure a dynamic CODEC capability	see page 706
voice codec dynamic list	Show the dynamic CODEC capability configuration	see page 707
voice codec list	Show the CODEC capability configuration	see page 708
voice config	Configure the general parameters	see page 709
voice country config	Configure country	see page 711
voice country countrylist	List available countries	see page 712
voice country list	Show the selected country	see page 713
voice debug exec	Execute a 'Trace & Debug' command. For qualified personnel only.	see page 714
voice dialplan add	Add an entry in the dialplan	see page 715
voice dialplan delete	Delete an entry in the dialplan	see page 716
voice dialplan flush	Delete all user-entered dialplan entries	see page 717
voice dialplan list	Display the complete dialplan	see page 718
voice dialplan modify	Modify an entry in the dialplan	see page 719
voice dns config	Configure DNS	see page 720
voice dns list	Show the DNS configuration	see page 721
voice fax config	Configure the fax parameters	see page 722
voice fax list	Show the fax configuration	see page 723
voice fxoport config	Configure the FXO port parameters	see page 724
voice fxoport list	Show the FXO port configuration	see page 725
voice fxsport config	Configure the FXS port parameters	see page 726
voice fxsport list	Show the FXS port configuration	see page 727
voice list	Display the general parameters	see page 728

voice numbtransl config	Configure number translation	see page 729
voice numbtransl list	Show the number translation	see page 730
voice profile add	Add profile	see page 731
voice profile delete	Delete profile	see page 732
voice profile flush	Flush all profiles	see page 733
voice profile list	Show all profiles	see page 734
voice profile modify	Modify profile	see page 735
voice qos config	Configure the QOS parameters	see page 736
voice qos list	Show the QOS configuration	see page 737
voice ringing descrtable add	Add a ringing description	see page 738
voice ringing descrtable delete	Delete a ringing description	see page 739
voice ringing descrtable flush	Flush all ringing descriptions	see page 740
voice ringing descrtable list	Show all ringing descriptions	see page 741
voice ringing descrtable modify	Modify ring description	see page 742
voice ringing descrtable set	Set a specific profile for future ringing modifications (current value = all)	see page 743
voice ringing eventtable flush	Flush all ringing events	see page 744
voice ringing eventtable list	Show all ringing events	see page 745
voice ringing eventtable modify	Modify a ringing event	see page 746
voice ringing eventtable set	Set a specific profile for future ringing modifications (current value = all)	see page 747
voice ringing patterntable add	Add a ringing pattern	see page 748
voice ringing patterntable delete	Delete a ringing pattern	see page 749
voice ringing patterntable flush	Flush all ringing patterns	see page 750
voice ringing patterntable list	Show all ringing patterns	see page 751
voice ringing patterntable modify	Modify a ringing pattern	see page 752
voice ringing patterntable set	Set a specific profile for future ringing modifications (current value = all)	see page 753
voice services activate	Activate a supplementary service	see page 754
voice services assign	Assign a servicecode to a supplementary service in standard mode	see page 755

voice services assign_pxsc	Assign a servicecode to a supplementary service in non_standard mode	see page 756
voice services config	General supplementary service configuration	see page 757
voice services deactivate	Deactivate a supplementary service	see page 758
voice services flush	Flush all supplementary services	see page 759
voice services list	Show the supplementary service configuration	see page 760
voice services provision	Provision a supplementary service	see page 761
voice services servicelist	Show the supplementary service configuration	see page 762
voice services soc config	General switching order configuration	see page 763
voice services soc list	Show the switching order configuration	see page 764
voice services soc modify	Configure switching order codes	see page 765
voice services soc soclist	Show the switching order codes	see page 766
voice services withdraw	Withdraw a supplementary service	see page 767
voice sip config	Configure the SIP general parameters	see page 768
voice sip list	Display the SIP general parameters	see page 772
voice sip responsemap add	Add a SIP response	see page 773
voice sip responsemap delete	Delete a SIP response	see page 774
voice sip responsemap flush	Flush all SIP responses	see page 775
voice sip responsemap list	Show all SIP responses	see page 776
voice sip responsemap modify	Modify a SIP response	see page 777
voice state	show VOIP service states	see page 778
voice tone descrtable add	Add tone description	see page 779
voice tone descrtable delete	Delete tone description	see page 780
voice tone descrtable flush	Flush all tone descriptions	see page 781
voice tone descrtable list	Show all tone descriptions	see page 782
voice tone descrtable modify	Modify tone description	see page 783
voice tone eventtable flush	Flush all tone events	see page 784
voice tone eventtable list	Show all tone events	see page 785

voice tone eventtable modify	Modify tone event	see page 786
voice tone patterntable add	Add tone pattern	see page 787
voice tone patterntable delete	Delete tone pattern	see page 788
voice tone patterntable flush	Flush all tone patterns	see page 789
voice tone patterntable list	Show all tone patterns	see page 790
voice tone patterntable modify	Modify tone pattern	see page 791

voice cac config

Configure call admission control

SYNTAX:

voice cac config	[max#portsperprofile = <{one all}]]>
------------------	--------------------------------------

where:

max#portsperprofile	The maximum number of ports that can be used with a common profile	OPTIONAL
---------------------	--	----------

voice cac list

Show the call admission control

voice codec config

Configure a CODEC capability

SYNTAX:

```
voice codec config          type = <{g711u|g711a|g722|g723_1|g726_16|  
                             g726_24|g726_32|g726_40|g729}>  
                             [ptime = <{10|30|20}>]]>  
                             [ptime_g723 = <{30}>]]>  
                             [vad = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>  
                             [priority = <number{1-10}>]]>  
                             [status = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

type	The codec time	REQUIRED
ptime	The packet time	OPTIONAL
ptime_g723	The packet time	OPTIONAL
vad	Enable or disable Voice Activity Detection	OPTIONAL
priority	The codec capability priority	OPTIONAL
status	Enable or disable this capability	OPTIONAL

voice codec dynamic config

Configure a dynamic CODEC capability

SYNTAX:

```
voice codec dynamic config      type = <{rfc2833|g723_1|g726_16|g726_24|
                                g726_32|g726_40}>
                                payloadtype = <number{96-128}>
```

where:

type	The codec type	REQUIRED
payloadtype	The payload type	REQUIRED

voice codec dynamic list

Show the dynamic CODEC capability configuration

voice codec list

Show the CODEC capability configuration

voice config

Configure the general parameters

SYNTAX:

```
voice config
[autofxo = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[digitrelay = <{auto|inband|rfc2833|
signalling}>]]>
[click2dial_ports = <{FXS1|FXS2|all}>]]>
[rtp_portrange = <string>]]>
[sign_internal = <{external|internal}>]]>
[static_intf = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
[intf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]]>
[secondintf = <{loop|Internet|LocalNetwork}>]]>
[endofnumber = <{#|*|none}>]]>
[countrycode = <number>]]>
[delayeddisconnect = <{enabled|disabled}>]]>
[delayeddisconnecttimer = <number>]]>
[ringmuteduration = <number>]]>
[nocallsetupmsg = <{never|unav-numb}>]]>
[syslogscope = <{none|all|only-stats|only-dm-
events|only-msgs}>]]>
```

where:

autofxo	Automatically make FXO calls when not registered	OPTIONAL
digitrelay	Set the digit relay mode	OPTIONAL
click2dial_ports	Set the click to dial port	OPTIONAL
rtp_portrange	The RTP port range <[startport]-[endport]>	OPTIONAL
sign_internal	Signalling for local calls is kept local or external	OPTIONAL
static_intf	Use a static (configured) interface to look for the IP address or not	OPTIONAL
intf	The name of a IP interface to be used for VOIP traffic.	OPTIONAL
secondintf	The name of a backup IP interface to be used for VOIP traffic.	OPTIONAL
endofnumber	The end of number character for dialled number starting with a cipher	OPTIONAL
countrycode	Local countrycode	OPTIONAL
delayeddisconnect	Enable or disable the delayed disconnect feature	OPTIONAL
delayeddisconnecttimer	Delayed disconnect timer (seconds)	OPTIONAL

ringmuteduration	Early media mute duration (in ms)	OPTIONAL
nocallsetupmsg	Send call setup message	OPTIONAL
syslogscope	Syslog Scope	OPTIONAL

voice country config

Configure country

SYNTAX:

```
voice country config          country = <{etsi|australia|belgium|chile|
                               denmark|france1|france2|france3|germany|italy|
                               netherlands|norway|northamerica|spain|sweden|
                               uk}>
```

where:

country	Load this country's specific settings into the DSP	REQUIRED
---------	--	----------

voice country countrylist

List available countries

voice country list

Show the selected country

voice debug exec

Execute a 'Trace & Debug' command. For qualified personnel only.

SYNTAX:

voice debug exec	cmd = <quoted string>
------------------	-----------------------

where:

cmd	The debug command (or help)	REQUIRED
-----	-----------------------------	----------

voice dialplan add

Add an entry in the dialplan

SYNTAX:

```
voice dialplan add
    prefix = <string>
    defaultport = <{FXS1|FXS2|FXO|VoIP|NA}>
    fallbackport = <{FXS1|FXS2|FXO|VoIP|NA}>
    priority = <{NA|Low|High}>
    fallback = <{disabled|enabled}>
    minimumdigits = <number{1-31}>
    maximumdigits = <number{1-31}>
    posofmodify = <number{0-31}>
    remnumdigits = <number{0-31}>
    [insert = <string>]
    rescan = <{no|yes}>
    data = <{no|yes}>
    action = <{none|ROUTE_excl_eon|ROUTE_incl_eon}>
```

where:

prefix	The prefix, identifies this entry	REQUIRED
defaultport	The default outgoing port	REQUIRED
fallbackport	The fallback outgoing port	REQUIRED
priority	The priority of the entry	REQUIRED
fallback	The fallback mechanism status of this entry	REQUIRED
minimumdigits	The minimum number of digits	REQUIRED
maximumdigits	The maximum number of digits	REQUIRED
posofmodify	Startposition at which a number of digits must be removed	REQUIRED
remnumdigits	The number of digits that need to be removed from the complete number	REQUIRED
insert	String which must be inserted at PosOfModify after removing RemNumDigits	OPTIONAL
rescan	Rescanning of the number needed or not	REQUIRED
data	This entry is used for data calls or not	REQUIRED
action	Action parameter	REQUIRED

voice dialplan delete

Delete an entry in the dialplan

SYNTAX:

<code>voice dialplan delete</code>	<code>prefix = <string></code>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

where:

prefix	The prefix, identifies this entry	REQUIRED
--------	-----------------------------------	----------

voice dialplan flush

Delete all user-entered dialplan entries

voice dialplan list

Display the complete dialplan

voice dialplan modify

Modify an entry in the dialplan

SYNTAX:

```
voice dialplan modify
    prefix = <string>
    newprefix = <string>
    defaultport = <{FXS1|FXS2|FXO|VoIP|NA}>
    fallbackport = <{FXS1|FXS2|FXO|VoIP|NA}>
    priority = <{NA|Low|High}>
    fallback = <{disabled|enabled}>
    minimumdigits = <number{1-31}>
    maximumdigits = <number{1-31}>
    posofmodify = <number{0-31}>
    remnumdigits = <number{0-31}>
    [insert = <string>]
    rescan = <{no|yes}>
    data = <{no|yes}>
    action = <{none|ROUTE_excl_eon|ROUTE_incl_eon}>
```

where:

prefix	The prefix, identifies this entry	REQUIRED
newprefix	The prefix, identifies this entry	REQUIRED
defaultport	The default outgoing port	REQUIRED
fallbackport	The fallback outgoing port	REQUIRED
priority	The priority of the entry	REQUIRED
fallback	The fallback mechanism status of this entry	REQUIRED
minimumdigits	The minimum number of digits	REQUIRED
maximumdigits	The maximum number of digits	REQUIRED
posofmodify	Startposition at which a number of digits must be removed	REQUIRED
remnumdigits	The number of digits that need to be removed from the complete number	REQUIRED
insert	String which must be inserted at PosOfModify after removing RemNumDigits	OPTIONAL
rescan	Rescanning of the number needed or not	REQUIRED
data	This entry is used for data calls or not	REQUIRED
action	Action parameter	REQUIRED

voice dns config

Configure DNS

SYNTAX:

```
voice dns config [startentry = <{first|random}>]
                  [maxentries = <number{1-24}>]
```

where:

startentry	Entry to start with in the registration procedure	OPTIONAL
maxentries	Maximum nbr of used entries in a DNS response	OPTIONAL

voice dns list

Show the DNS configuration

voice fax config

Configure the fax parameters

SYNTAX:

```
voice fax config          [detect_timeout = <number{0-120}>]
                          [early-detect-faxmodem = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                          [transport = <{inband_auto|inband_reneg|t38}>]
                          [udptl_redun = <number{0-3}>]
```

where:

detect_timeout	The time-out in seconds used to detect FAX(0 is no time-out)	OPTIONAL
early-detect-faxmodem	Detect fax or modem early	OPTIONAL
transport	The type of fax transport	OPTIONAL
udptl_redun	The number of secondary IFP packets	OPTIONAL

voice fax list

Show the fax configuration

voice fxoport config

Configure the FXO port parameters

SYNTAX:

```
voice fxoport config          [fxodisconnect = <number{500-5000}]]>  
                              [incfxodest = <{FXS|all|none}]]>
```

where:

fxodisconnect	The FXO disconnect timer (in ms)	OPTIONAL
incfxodest	Select destination for incoming FXO calls	OPTIONAL

voice fxoport list

Show the FXO port configuration

voice fxsport config

Configure the FXS port parameters

SYNTAX:

```
voice fxsport config          [interdigit = <number{10-30000}]]>  
                             [interdigitOpen = <number{10-30000}]]>
```

where:

interdigit	The interdigit timer (in ms)	OPTIONAL
interdigitOpen	The closed number interdigit timer (in ms)	OPTIONAL

voice fxsport list

Show the FXS port configuration

voice list

Display the general parameters

voice numbtransl config

Configure number translation

SYNTAX:

<code>voice numbtransl config</code>	<code>[Globalnumbpostprocess = <{disabled enabled}>]</code>
--------------------------------------	---

where:

Globalnumbpostprocess	Enables or disables the number postprocessing	OPTIONAL
-----------------------	---	----------

voice numbtransl list

Show the number translation

voice profile add

Add profile

SYNTAX:

```
voice profile add          SIP_URI = <string>
                           [username = <string>]
                           [password = <password>]
                           [displayname = <quoted string>]
                           voiceport = <{FXS1|FXS2|COMMON}>
                           [abbr = <string>]
                           [enable = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

SIP_URI	The SIP URI related to this voice port	REQUIRED
username	The authentication username related to this voice port	OPTIONAL
password	The authentication password related to this voice port	OPTIONAL
displayname	An alias name for the SIP_URI	OPTIONAL
voiceport	The analogue line number	REQUIRED
abbr	An abbreviated number that will be mapped to the SIP_URI	OPTIONAL
enable	Enable or disable this profile	OPTIONAL

voice profile delete

Delete profile

SYNTAX:

voice profile delete	SIP_URI = <string>
----------------------	--------------------

where:

SIP_URI	The SIP URI related to this voice port	REQUIRED
---------	--	----------

voice profile flush

Flush all profiles

voice profile list

Show all profiles

voice profile modify

Modify profile

SYNTAX:

```
voice profile modify      SIP_URI = <string>
                          NEW_URI = <string>
                          [username = <string>]
                          [password = <password>]
                          [displayname = <quoted string>]
                          voiceport = <{FXS1|FXS2|COMMON}>
                          [abbr = <string>]
                          [enable = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

SIP_URI	The SIP URI related to this voice port	REQUIRED
NEW_URI	The SIP URI related to this voice port	REQUIRED
username	The authentication username related to this voice port	OPTIONAL
password	The authentication password related to this voice port	OPTIONAL
displayname	An alias name for the SIP_URI	OPTIONAL
voiceport	The analogue line number	REQUIRED
abbr	An abbreviated number that will be mapped to the SIP_URI	OPTIONAL
enable	Enable or disable this profile	OPTIONAL

voice qos config

Configure the QOS parameters

SYNTAX:

```
voice qos config
    type = <{Signaling|Realtime}>
    qosfield = <{DSCP|precedence}>
    dscp = <{ef|af11|af12|af13|af21|af22|af23|
af31|af32|af33|af41|af42|af43|cs0|cs1|cs2|cs3|
cs4|cs5|cs6|cs7} or number>
    precedence = <{routine|priority|immediate|
flash|flash-override|CRITIC-ECP|internetwork-
control|network-control} or number>
```

where:

type	The type of traffic that needs qos	REQUIRED
qosfield	The QOS field to be used	REQUIRED
dscp	The DSCP value	REQUIRED
precedence	The precedence value	REQUIRED

voice qos list

Show the QOS configuration

voice ringing descrtable add

Add a ringing description

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing descrtable add    ringid = <number>
                                status = <{disabled|enabled}>
                                ringname = <quoted string>
                                [patternentryid = <number>]
                                maxduration = <number>
```

where:

ringid	Ring ID	REQUIRED
status	Enable or disable this ringing	REQUIRED
ringname	Name of the ringing	REQUIRED
patternentryid	Entry ID in pattern table	OPTIONAL
maxduration	Max. duration	REQUIRED

voice ringing descrtable delete

Delete a ringing description

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing descrtable      ringid = <number>
delete
```

where:

ringid	Ring ID	REQUIRED
--------	---------	----------

voice ringing descrtable flush

Flush all ringing descriptions

voice ringing descrtable list

Show all ringing descriptions

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing descrtable list    profile = <string>
```

where:

profile	Profile on which future ringing operations must be done	REQUIRED
---------	---	----------

voice ringing descrtable modify

Modify ring description

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing descrtable      ringid = <number>
modify                        [status = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                              [ringname = <quoted string>]
                              [patternentryid = <number>]
                              [maxduration = <number>]
```

where:

ringid	Ring ID	REQUIRED
status	Enable or disable this ringing	OPTIONAL
ringname	Name of the ringing	OPTIONAL
patternentryid	Entry ID in pattern table	OPTIONAL
maxduration	Max. duration	OPTIONAL

voice ringing descrtable set

Set a specific profile for future ringing modifications (current value = all)

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing descrtable set    profile = <string>
```

where:

profile	Profile on which future ringing operations must be done	REQUIRED
---------	---	----------

voice ringing eventtable flush

Flush all ringing events

voice ringing eventtable list

Show all ringing events

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing eventtable list    profile = <string>
```

where:

profile	Profile on which future ringing operations must be done	REQUIRED
---------	---	----------

voice ringing eventtable modify

Modify a ringing event

SYNTAX:

voice ringing eventtable	eventid = <number>
modify	ringid = <number>

where:

eventid	Event ID	REQUIRED
ringid	Ring ID	REQUIRED

voice ringing eventtable set

Set a specific profile for future ringing modifications (current value = all)

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing eventtable set    profile = <string>
```

where:

profile	Profile on which future ringing operations must be done	REQUIRED
---------	---	----------

voice ringing patterntable add

Add a ringing pattern

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing patterntable add id = <number>
                                ringing = <{off|on}>
                                duration = <number>
                                [nextentry = <number>]
```

where:

id	ID of the ring pattern	REQUIRED
ringing	Enable or disable this ring	REQUIRED
duration	Duration (ms)	REQUIRED
nextentry	Next pattern entry	OPTIONAL

voice ringing patterntable delete

Delete a ringing pattern

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing patterntable      id = <number>
delete
```

where:

id	ID of the ring pattern	REQUIRED
----	------------------------	----------

voice ringing patterntable flush

Flush all ringing patterns

voice ringing patterntable list

Show all ringing patterns

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing patterntable      profile = <string>
list
```

where:

profile	Profile on which future ringing operations must be done	REQUIRED
---------	---	----------

voice ringing patterntable modify

Modify a ringing pattern

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing patterntable      id = <number>
modify                          [ringing = <{off|on}>]
                                [duration = <number>]
                                [nextentry = <number>]
```

where:

id	ID of the ring pattern	REQUIRED
ringing	Enable or disable this ring	OPTIONAL
duration	Duration (ms)	OPTIONAL
nextentry	Next pattern entry	OPTIONAL

voice ringing patterntable set

Set a specific profile for future ringing modifications (current value = all)

SYNTAX:

```
voice ringing patterntable set  profile = <string>
```

where:

profile	Profile on which future ringing operations must be done	REQUIRED
---------	---	----------

voice services activate

Activate a supplementary service

SYNTAX:

<code>voice services activate</code>	<code>type = <{transfer hold waiting mwi clip clir 3pty forcedFXO cfu cfnr cfbs}></code>
--------------------------------------	--

where:

type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

voice services assign

Assign a servicecode to a supplementary service in standard mode

SYNTAX:

```
voice services assign          type = <{transfer|hold|waiting|mwi|clip|clir|
                                3pty|forcedFXO|cfu|cfnr|cfbs|callreturn|ccbs}>
                                servicecode = <string>
```

where:

type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED
servicecode	The service activation code	REQUIRED

voice services assign_pxsc

Assign a servicecode to a supplementary service in non_standard mode

SYNTAX:

```
voice services assign_pxsc      type = <{transfer|hold|waiting|mwi|clip|clir|
                                3pty|forcedFXO|cfu|cfnr|cfbs|callreturn|ccbs|
                                clironcall|waitingoncall}>
                                action = <{activate|deactivate|interrogate}>
                                action_oncall = <{activate|deactivate}>
                                action_cf = <{activate|deactivate|register|
                                activate_and_register|interrogate}>
                                action_act = <{activate}>
                                servicecode = <string>
```

where:

type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED
action	The supplementary service action	REQUIRED
action_oncall	The supplementary service action	REQUIRED
action_cf	The supplementary service action	REQUIRED
action_act	The supplementary service action	REQUIRED
servicecode	The service code	REQUIRED

voice services config

General supplementary service configuration

SYNTAX:

```
voice services config
    [mwi_phone = <{immediate|deferred|both}>]
    [mwi_network = <{sollicitated|unsollicitated}>]
    [prefix_servcode = <{standard|nonstandard}>]
    [servcode_cmd = <{standard|nonstandard}>]
    [cfu_dest = <string>]
    [cfnr_timer = <number{0-600}>]
    [cfnr_dest = <string>]
    [cfbs_dest = <string>]
    [hfhf_feature = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [cw_reject_persistence = <{disabled|enabled}>]
    [cw_timer = <number{0-120}>]
```

where:

mwi_phone	The way the phone reacts on a message waiting indication	OPTIONAL
mwi_network	The way the network protocol implements the message waiting indication service	OPTIONAL
prefix_servcode	The way the service codes are assigned	OPTIONAL
servcode_cmd	The way the service code command is used	OPTIONAL
cfu_dest	The destination for the CFU service	OPTIONAL
cfnr_timer	The CFNR timer value	OPTIONAL
cfnr_dest	The destination for the CFNR service	OPTIONAL
cfbs_dest	The destination for the CFBS service	OPTIONAL
hfhf_feature	Enable/disable hfhf_feature	OPTIONAL
cw_reject_persistence	Enable/disable cw_reject_persistence	OPTIONAL
cw_timer	The CW timer value	OPTIONAL

voice services deactivate

Deactivate a supplementary service

SYNTAX:

<code>voice services deactivate</code>	<code>type = <{transfer hold waiting mwi clip clir 3pty forcedFXO cfu cfnr cfbs}></code>
--	--

where:

type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

voice services flush

Flush all supplementary services

voice services list

Show the supplementary service configuration

voice services provision

Provision a supplementary service

SYNTAX:

```
voice services provision          type = <{transfer|hold|waiting|mwi|clip|clir|
                                   3pty|forcedFXO|cfu|cfnr|cfbs|callreturn|ccbs}>
```

where:

type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

voice services servicelist

Show the supplementary service configuration

voice services soc config

General switching order configuration

SYNTAX:

```
voice services soc config      [Registerrecalltimer = <number{0-60}]]>
```

where:

Registerrecalltimer	The Register recall timer value in seconds	OPTIONAL
---------------------	--	----------

voice services soc list

Show the switching order configuration

voice services soc modify

Configure switching order codes

SYNTAX:

```
voice services soc modify      function = <{HoldActiveCallAndEnableCallSetup|
                                NoActiveCallRetrieveHeld}>
                                SOC = <{HF|HF1|HF2|HFTO|HFTOorHF2}>
```

where:

function	Switching function	REQUIRED
SOC	Switching order code	REQUIRED

voice services soc soclist

Show the switching order codes

voice services withdraw

Withdraw a supplementary service

SYNTAX:

<code>voice services withdraw</code>	<code>type = <{transfer hold waiting mwi clip clir 3pty forcedFXO cfu cfnr cfbs callreturn ccbs}></code>
--------------------------------------	--

where:

type	The supplementary service type	REQUIRED
------	--------------------------------	----------

voice sip config

Configure the SIP general parameters

SYNTAX:

```
voice sip config
[useragentdomain = <string>]
[primproxyaddr = <string>]
[secproxyaddr = <string>]
[proxyport = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|
auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|ftp-
data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}
or number]>]
[secproxyport = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|
ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-net|
sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...} or
number]>]
[primregaddr = <string>]
[secregaddr = <string>]
[regport = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-zis|
auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|bootps|finger|ftp|ftp-
data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|imap2|
imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|irc-u|
kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-ns|
netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|nfsd|
nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|pop3|
printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|sip|
smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...}
or number]>]
[regexpire = <number{60-65535}>]
[regexpire_Tbefore = <number{1-60}>]
[notifier_addr = <string>]
[notifier_port = <{at-echo|at-nbp|at-rtmp|at-
zis|auth|bgp|biff|bootpc|echo|exec|finger|
ftp|ftp-data|gopher|h323|httpproxy|ike|ils|
imap2|imap3|ingres-net|ipcserver|ipx|irc-o|
irc-u|kerberos|ldap|login|netbios-dgm|netbios-
```



```

ns|netbios-ssn|netwall|netware-ip|new-rwho|
nfd|nicname|nntp|ntalk|ntp|pcmail-srv|pop2|
pop3|printer|qotd|realaudio|rip|rtelnet|rtsp|
sip|smtp|snmp|snmptrap|snpp|sntp|sql*net|sql-
net|sqlserv|sunrpc|syslog|sysstat|talk|...} or
number]>
[subscribe_expire = <{number{60-65535}}>
[CWreply = <{182|180}>
[transport = <{UDP|TCP}>
[rtpmapstaticPT = <{disabled|enabled}>
[reinvite_stop_audio = <{disabled|enabled}>
[PRACK = <{disabled|enabled}>
[clirformat = <{standard|nonstandard}>
[DTMF*#inINFO = <{*#|1011}>
[clip_consider_displayname = <{no|yes}>
[sdp_ptime = <{10|20|30|notsent}>
[replace# = <{enabled|disabled}>
[symmetriccodec = <{enabled|disabled}>
[reinvite_at_cgfax_detect = <{enabled|
disabled}>
[SIPURI_port = <{enabled|disabled}>
[rport = <{enabled|disabled}>
[SDP_username = <string>
[ringtonelat183 = <{disabled|enabled}>
[t38portincrement = <number{0-65535}>
[ping = <number{0-86400}>
[min-se = <number{0-604800}>
[session-expires = <number{0-604800}>
[expires = <number{0-3600}>
[register-backoff-timer = <number{0-86400}>
[stickyoutbproxy = <{disabled|enabled}>
[privacy = <{ignore|strict|loose}>
[SDP_username_per_UA = <{disabled|enabled}>
[stop_register_on_403 = <{disabled|enabled}>

```

where:

useragentdomain	User Agent domain	OPTIONAL
primproxyaddr	Primary outbound proxy address or FQDN	OPTIONAL
secproxyaddr	Secondary outbound proxy address or FQDN	OPTIONAL
proxyport	Primary outbound proxy port	OPTIONAL
secproxyport	Secondary outbound proxy port	OPTIONAL
primregaddr	Primary registrar address or domain	OPTIONAL
secregaddr	Secondary registrar address or domain	OPTIONAL
regport	Registrar port	OPTIONAL
regexpire	The registration expire time	OPTIONAL

regexpire_Tbefore	Time to send new registration request before registration expires	OPTIONAL
notifier_addr	Notifier address or FQDN used for MWI	OPTIONAL
notifier_port	Notifier port used for MWI	OPTIONAL
subscribe_expire	The subscription expire time	OPTIONAL
CWreply	The reply to be sent for a waiting call (180/182)	OPTIONAL
transport	The transport type	OPTIONAL
rtpmapstaticPT	Enable or disable adding RTP map i.c.o. static PT	OPTIONAL
reinvite_stop_audio	Explicitly stop audio stream in the SDP when sending a re-invite	OPTIONAL
PRACK	Enable or disable Provisional ACK on provisional responses	OPTIONAL
clirformat	The clir format	OPTIONAL
DTMF*#inINFO	Format used for */# in INFO method	OPTIONAL
clip_consider_displayname	Consider the displayname for CLIP or not	OPTIONAL
sdp_ptime	The packet time used in the SDP message	OPTIONAL
replace#	Enable or disable the # in INVITE to be replaced by %23	OPTIONAL
symmetriccodec	Enable or disable symmetric codecs	OPTIONAL
reinvite_at_cgfax_detect	Send re_invite when calling fax is detected	OPTIONAL
SIPURI_port	Enable or disable the SIPURI port	OPTIONAL
rport	Enable or disable the parameter rport	OPTIONAL
SDP_username	SDP user name	OPTIONAL
ringtoneat183	Enable or disable local ringing when 183 SESSION PROGRESS is received	OPTIONAL
t38portincrement	Offset of T38 port number vs RTP port number.	OPTIONAL
ping	Time between two keepalive ping requests.	OPTIONAL
min-se	The minimum session expires timer.	OPTIONAL
session-expires	The session expires timer.	OPTIONAL
expires	The INVITE expires timer.	OPTIONAL
register-backoff-timer	Fixed backoff timer in registration procedure	OPTIONAL
stickyoutbproxy	Outband proxy lock over transactions	OPTIONAL

privacy	The privacy type can be ignore, strict or loose.	OPTIONAL
SDP_username_per_UA	SDP user name per ua	OPTIONAL
stop_register_on_403	Stop register on 403	OPTIONAL

voice sip list

Display the SIP general parameters

voice sip responsemap add

Add a SIP response

SYNTAX:

```
voice sip responsemap add      responsecode = <string>
                                tone = <{dial|none|remotecallhold|callhold|
                                remotecallwaiting|callwaiting|specialdial|
                                stutterdial}>
                                [textmessage = <quoted string>]
```

where:

responsecode	SIP Response Code	REQUIRED
tone	Tone to be played	REQUIRED
textmessage	Text message to display	OPTIONAL

voice sip responsemap delete

Delete a SIP response

SYNTAX:

```
voice sip responsemap delete    responsecode = <{1xx|180|181|182|183|2xx|3xx|  
                                4xx|486|5xx|6xx}>
```

where:

responsecode	SIP Response Code	REQUIRED
--------------	-------------------	----------

voice sip responsemap flush

Flush all SIP responses

voice sip responsemap list

Show all SIP responses

voice sip responsemap modify

Modify a SIP response

SYNTAX:

```
voice sip responsemap modify    responsecode = <{1xx|180|181|182|183|2xx|3xx|  
                                4xx|486|5xx|6xx}>  
                                [tone = <{dial|none|remotecallhold|callhold|  
                                remotecallwaiting|callwaiting|specialdial|  
                                stutterdial}>]  
                                [textmessage = <quoted string>]
```

where:

responsecode	SIP Response Code	REQUIRED
tone	Tone to be played	OPTIONAL
textmessage	Text message to display	OPTIONAL

voice state

show VOIP service states

voice tone descrtable add

Add tone description

SYNTAX:

```
voice tone descrtable add      tone = <string>
                                status = <{disabled|enabled}>
                                delay = <number>
                                [patternentryid = <number>]
                                [file = <string>]
                                [filerepeat = <number>]
                                text = <quoted string>
                                [maxduration = <number>]
                                [nexttone = <string>]
                                repeatafter = <number>
```

where:

tone	Name of the tone	REQUIRED
status	Enable or disable this tone	REQUIRED
delay	Delay (in ms)	REQUIRED
patternentryid	Entry ID in pattern table	OPTIONAL
file	Audio file name	OPTIONAL
filerepeat	File repetitions	OPTIONAL
text	Text to display on the phone	REQUIRED
maxduration	Max. duration	OPTIONAL
nexttone	Name of the tone	OPTIONAL
repeatafter	Time after which the tone must be repeated (in ms)	REQUIRED

voice tone descrtable delete

Delete tone description

SYNTAX:

```
voice tone descrtable delete    tone = <{}>
```

where:

tone	Name of the tone	REQUIRED
------	------------------	----------

voice tone descrtable flush

Flush all tone descriptions

voice tone descrtable list

Show all tone descriptions

voice tone descrtable modify

Modify tone description

SYNTAX:

```
voice tone descrtable modify    tone = <{dial|none|remotecallhold|callhold|
                                remotecallwaiting|callwaiting|specialdial|
                                stutterdial}>
                                [status = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
                                [delay = <number>]
                                [patternentryid = <number>]
                                [file = <string>]
                                [filerepeat = <number>]
                                [text = <string>]
                                [maxduration = <number>]
                                [nexttone = <string>]
                                [repeatafter = <number>]
```

where:

tone	Name of the tone	REQUIRED
status	Enable or disable this tone	OPTIONAL
delay	Delay (in ms)	OPTIONAL
patternentryid	Entry ID in pattern table	OPTIONAL
file	Audio file name	OPTIONAL
filerepeat	File repetitions	OPTIONAL
text	Text to display on the phone	OPTIONAL
maxduration	Max. duration	OPTIONAL
nexttone	Name of the tone	OPTIONAL
repeatafter	Time after which the tone must be repeated (in ms)	OPTIONAL

voice tone eventtable flush

Flush all tone events

voice tone eventtable list

Show all tone events

voice tone eventtable modify

Modify tone event

SYNTAX:

```
voice tone eventtable modify      eventid = <{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|101|102|103|
                                  104|105|106|107|108|201|202|203|301|302|303|
                                  304|305|401|402|403|404|406|407|501|502|503|
                                  999}>
                                  tone = <{dial|none|remotecallhold|callhold|
                                  remotecallwaiting|callwaiting|specialdial|
                                  stutterdial}>
```

where:

eventid	Event ID	REQUIRED
tone	Tone to play for this event	REQUIRED

voice tone patterntable add

Add tone pattern

SYNTAX:

```
voice tone patterntable add      id = <number>
                                tone = <{off|on}>
                                [freq1 = <number>]
                                [power1 = <number>]
                                [freq2 = <number>]
                                [power2 = <number>]
                                [freq3 = <number>]
                                [power3 = <number>]
                                [freq4 = <number>]
                                [power4 = <number>]
                                [duration = <number>]
                                [nextentry = <number>]
                                [maxloops = <number>]
                                [nextentryafterloops = <number>]
```

where:

id	ID of the tone pattern	REQUIRED
tone	Enable or disable this tone	REQUIRED
freq1	Frequency 1	OPTIONAL
power1	Power 1	OPTIONAL
freq2	Frequency 2	OPTIONAL
power2	Power 2	OPTIONAL
freq3	Frequency 3	OPTIONAL
power3	Power 3	OPTIONAL
freq4	Frequency 4	OPTIONAL
power4	Power 4	OPTIONAL
duration	Duration (ms)	OPTIONAL
nextentry	Next pattern entry	OPTIONAL
maxloops	Max loops	OPTIONAL
nextentryafterloops	Next entry after loops	OPTIONAL

voice tone patterntable delete

Delete tone pattern

SYNTAX:

```
voice tone patterntable delete  id = <{}>  
                                [endentryid = <{}>]
```

where:

id	ID of the tone pattern	REQUIRED
endentryid	ID of the tone pattern	OPTIONAL

voice tone patterntable flush

Flush all tone patterns

voice tone patterntable list

Show all tone patterns

voice tone patterntable modify

Modify tone pattern

SYNTAX:

```
voice tone patterntable modify id = <{}>
                                [tone = <{off|on}>]
                                [freq1 = <number>]
                                [power1 = <number>]
                                [freq2 = <number>]
                                [power2 = <number>]
                                [freq3 = <number>]
                                [power3 = <number>]
                                [freq4 = <number>]
                                [power4 = <number>]
                                [duration = <number>]
                                [nextentry = <number>]
                                [maxloops = <number>]
                                [nextentryafterloops = <number>]
```

where:

id	ID of the tone pattern	REQUIRED
tone	Enable or disable this tone	OPTIONAL
freq1	Frequency 1	OPTIONAL
power1	Power 1	OPTIONAL
freq2	Frequency 2	OPTIONAL
power2	Power 2	OPTIONAL
freq3	Frequency 3	OPTIONAL
power3	Power 3	OPTIONAL
freq4	Frequency 4	OPTIONAL
power4	Power 4	OPTIONAL
duration	Duration (ms)	OPTIONAL
nextentry	Next pattern entry	OPTIONAL
maxloops	Max loops	OPTIONAL
nextentryafterloops	Next entry after loops	OPTIONAL

wireless Commands

wireless debug stats	Transfer statistics	see page 795
wireless debug txpower	TX power override	see page 796
wireless ifconfig	Configures wireless settings.	see page 797
wireless macacl add	Add an ACL MAC entry	see page 798
wireless macacl config	Access Control List configuration	see page 799
wireless macacl delete	Delete an ACL MAC entry	see page 800
wireless macacl flush	Flushes ACL entries	see page 801
wireless macacl list	Shows a list of all configured ACL entries	see page 802
wireless macacl modify	Modify an ACL entry	see page 803
wireless macacl register	Start a registration process (only for register mode)	see page 804
wireless mssid ifadd	Add an extra ssid context	see page 805
wireless mssid ifattach	Attach a ssid context	see page 806
wireless mssid ifconfig	Configure a ssid context	see page 807
wireless mssid ifdelete	Delete a ssid context	see page 808
wireless mssid ifdetach	Detach a ssid context	see page 809
wireless mssid iflist	Multiple ssid configuration	see page 810
wireless multiuni add	add a multicast to unicast mapping	see page 811
wireless multiuni delete	delete all multicast mappings	see page 812
wireless multiuni flush	flush all multicast to unicast mappings	see page 813
wireless multiuni list	show configured multicast to unicast mappings	see page 814
wireless multiuni scanresults	display detected multicast mac addresses	see page 815
wireless qos apacconfig	configure AP EDCA parameters	see page 816
wireless qos config	configure QoS settings	see page 817
wireless qos staaconfig	configure STA EDCA parameters	see page 818
wireless reset	Reset Wireless interface settings to defaults	see page 819

wireless secmode config	Configure/Show the security mode.	see page 820
wireless secmode wep	Configure WEP settings.	see page 821
wireless secmode wpa-psk	Configure WPA-PSK settings.	see page 822
wireless stations list	List of the currently associated stations	see page 823
wireless wds add	add WDS station	see page 824
wireless wds config	WDS configuration parameters	see page 825
wireless wds delete	delete WDS station	see page 826
wireless wds flush	Flush all wds stations	see page 827
wireless wds list	list WDS stations	see page 828
wireless wds scanresults	scan all networks	see page 829

wireless debug stats

Transfer statistics

wireless debug txpower

TX power override

SYNTAX:

wireless debug txpower	[txpwr = <number>]
------------------------	--------------------

where:

txpwr	TX power in milliwatt	OPTIONAL
-------	-----------------------	----------

wireless ifconfig

Configures wireless settings.

SYNTAX:

```
wireless ifconfig      [state = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                        [channel = <{auto|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|
                        13}>]
                        [ssid = <quoted string>]
                        [any = <{enabled|disabled}>]
                        [interop = <{802.11b|802.11b(legacy)/g|
                        802.11b/g|802.11g}>]
                        [frameburst = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	Interface operational status of wireless access point	OPTIONAL
channel	Communication channel number	OPTIONAL
ssid	SSID	OPTIONAL
any	Make SSID public	OPTIONAL
interop	Interoperability mode	OPTIONAL
frameburst	Framebursting	OPTIONAL

wireless macacl add

Add an ACL MAC entry

SYNTAX:

```
wireless macacl add          [ssid_id = <number{0-5}>]
                               hwaddr = <hardware-address>
                               permission = <{allow|deny}>
                               [name = <quoted string>]
```

where:

ssid_id	ssid id	OPTIONAL
hwaddr	The Ethernet MAC address of the ACL entry	REQUIRED
permission	The action to be performed on ACL entry	REQUIRED
name	The name of the station	OPTIONAL

wireless macacl config

Access Control List configuration

SYNTAX:

```
wireless macacl config      [ssid_id = <number{0-5}>]
                             [control = <{lock|unlock|register}>]
                             [regtime = <number{15-3600}>]
```

where:

ssid_id	ssid id	OPTIONAL
control	Access Control List mode	OPTIONAL
regtime	Registration time	OPTIONAL

wireless macacl delete

Delete an ACL MAC entry

SYNTAX:

```
wireless macacl delete          ssid_id = <number{0-5}>  
                                hwaddr = <hardware-address>
```

where:

ssid_id	ssid id	REQUIRED
hwaddr	hardware address of the ACL entry	REQUIRED

wireless macacl flush

Flushes ACL entries

SYNTAX:

```
wireless macacl flush          [ssid_id = <number{0-5}]]>
                                proceed = <{disabled|enabled}>
```

where:

ssid_id	ssid id	OPTIONAL
proceed	Confirmation required	REQUIRED

wireless macacl list

Shows a list of all configured ACL entries

SYNTAX:

wireless macacl list	[ssid_id = <number{0-5}]]>
----------------------	----------------------------

where:

ssid_id	ssid id	OPTIONAL
---------	---------	----------

wireless macacl modify

Modify an ACL entry

SYNTAX:

```
wireless macacl modify      ssid_id = <number{0-5}>  
                             hwaddr = <hardware-address>  
                             [permission = <{allow|deny}>]  
                             [name = <quoted string>]
```

where:

ssid_id	ssid id	REQUIRED
hwaddr	The Ethernet MAC address of the ACL entry	REQUIRED
permission	The action to be performed on ACL entry	OPTIONAL
name	The name of the station	OPTIONAL

wireless macacl register

Start a registration process (only for register mode)

SYNTAX:

<code>wireless macacl register</code>	<code>proceed = <{disabled enabled}></code>
---------------------------------------	---

where:

proceed	Confirmation required	REQUIRED
---------	-----------------------	----------

wireless mssid ifadd

Add an extra ssid context

SYNTAX:

```
wireless mssid ifadd          ssid = <string>
```

where:

ssid	ssid	REQUIRED
------	------	----------

wireless mssid ifattach

Attach a ssid context

SYNTAX:

```
wireless mssid ifattach          ssid_id = <number{1-5}>
```

where:

ssid_id	ssid	REQUIRED
---------	------	----------

wireless mssid ifconfig

Configure a ssid context

SYNTAX:

```
wireless mssid ifconfig      ssid_id = <number{0-5}>
                             [ssid = <string>
                             [apisolation = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
                             [any = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
                             [secmode = <{disable|wep|wpa-psk}>]]>
                             [WEPkey = <quoted string>
                             [WPAPSKkey = <quoted string>
                             [WPAPSKversion = <{WPA|WPA2|WPA+WPA2}>]]>
                             [addscript = <quoted string>
                             [delscript = <quoted string>
                             [trace = <{disabled|enabled}>]]>
```

where:

ssid_id	ssid id	REQUIRED
ssid	ssid	OPTIONAL
apisolation	ap isolation	OPTIONAL
any	public network	OPTIONAL
secmode	security mode	OPTIONAL
WEPkey	WEP key: expected format 5 or 13 ASCII characters, or 10 or 26 HEX digits.	OPTIONAL
WPAPSKkey	WPA-PSK key: expected format 8 to 63 ASCII characters or 64 HEX digits.	OPTIONAL
WPAPSKversion	wpa version	OPTIONAL
addscript	creation data interfaces	OPTIONAL
delscript	remove data interfaces	OPTIONAL
trace	security tracing	OPTIONAL

wireless mssid ifdelete

Delete a ssid context

SYNTAX:

```
wireless mssid ifdelete          ssid_id = <number{1-5}>
```

where:

ssid_id	ssid	REQUIRED
---------	------	----------

wireless mssid ifdetach

Detach a ssid context

SYNTAX:

```
wireless mssid ifdetach          ssid_id = <number{1-5}>
```

where:

ssid_id	ssid	REQUIRED
---------	------	----------

wireless mssid iflist

Multiple ssid configuration

SYNTAX:

```
wireless mssid iflist [ssid_id = <number{0-5}]]>
```

where:

ssid_id	ssid	OPTIONAL
---------	------	----------

wireless multiuni add

add a multicast to unicast mapping

SYNTAX:

```
wireless multiuni add          multicast = <hardware-address>  
                                unicast = <hardware-address>
```

where:

multicast	Multicast MAC	REQUIRED
unicast	Unicast MAC	REQUIRED

wireless multiuni delete

delete all multicast mappings

SYNTAX:

```
wireless multiuni delete          multicast = <hardware-address>
```

where:

multicast	Multicast MAC	REQUIRED
-----------	---------------	----------

wireless multiuni flush

flush all multicast to unicast mappings

wireless multiuni list

show configured multicast to unicast mappings

wireless multiuni scanresults

display detected multicast mac addresses

SYNTAX:

```
wireless multiuni scanresults    [rescan = <{no|yes}>]
```

where:

rescan	rescan for new multicast addresses	OPTIONAL
--------	------------------------------------	----------

wireless qos apacconfig

configure AP EDCA parameters

SYNTAX:

```
wireless qos apacconfig      [class = <{AC_BE|AC_BK|AC_VI|AC_VO}}>
                               [cwmax = <{1|3|7|15|31|63|127|255|511|1023|
                               2047|4095|8191|16383|32767}}>
                               [cwmin = <{0|1|3|7|15|31|63|127|255}}>
                               [aifsn = <number{1-15}}>
                               [txop = <number}>
```

where:

class	AC class	OPTIONAL
cwmax	CWmax configuration	OPTIONAL
cwmin	CWmin configuration	OPTIONAL
aifsn	Aifsn configuration	OPTIONAL
txop	txoplimit [us] configuration	OPTIONAL

wireless qos config

configure QoS settings

SYNTAX:

```
wireless qos config [mode = <{disabled|wmm}>]
```

where:

mode	WMM active	OPTIONAL
------	------------	----------

wireless qos staaconfig

configure STA EDCA parameters

SYNTAX:

```
wireless qos staaconfig      [class = <{AC_BE|AC_BK|AC_VI|AC_VO}]]>
                             [cwmax = <{1|3|7|15|31|63|127|255|511|1023|
                             2047|4095|8191|16383|32767}]]>
                             [cwmin = <{0|1|3|7|15|31|63|127|255}]]>
                             [aifsn = <number{1-15}]]>
                             [txop = <number]]>
```

where:

class	AC class	OPTIONAL
cwmax	CWmax configuration	OPTIONAL
cwmin	CWmin configuration	OPTIONAL
aifsn	Aifsn configuration	OPTIONAL
txop	txoplimit [us] configuration	OPTIONAL

wireless reset

Reset Wireless interface settings to defaults

SYNTAX:

```
wireless reset                                proceed = <{disabled|enabled}>
```

where:

proceed	Confirmation required	REQUIRED
---------	-----------------------	----------

wireless secmode config

Configure/Show the security mode.

SYNTAX:

<code>wireless secmode config</code>	<code>[mode = <{disable wep wpa-psk}>]</code>
--------------------------------------	---

where:

mode	security mode	OPTIONAL
------	---------------	----------

wireless secmode wep

Configure WEP settings.

SYNTAX:

```
wireless secmode wep [encryptionkey = <quoted string>
```

where:

encryptionkey	WEP key: expected format 5 or 13 ASCII characters, or 10 or 26 HEX digits.	OPTIONAL
---------------	--	----------

wireless secmode wpa-psk

Configure WPA-PSK settings.

SYNTAX:

```
wireless secmode wpa-psk      [presharedkey = <quoted string>]
                                [version = <{WPA|WPA2|WPA+WPA2}|>]
```

where:

presharedkey	WPA-PSK key: expected format 8 to 63 ASCII characters or 64 HEX digits.	OPTIONAL
version	wpa version	OPTIONAL

wireless stations list

List of the currently associated stations

SYNTAX:

```
wireless stations list           [hwaddr = <hardware-address>]
                                [ssid_id = <number{0-5}>]
```

where:

hwaddr	The MAC address of station	OPTIONAL
ssid_id	Selected BSS	OPTIONAL

wireless wds add

add WDS station

SYNTAX:

```
wireless wds add          bssid = <hardware-address>  
                           [name = <quoted string>]
```

where:

bssid	The WDS bssid	REQUIRED
name	A user specified reference name	OPTIONAL

wireless wds config

WDS configuration parameters

SYNTAX:

```
wireless wds config [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	WDS functionality	OPTIONAL
-------	-------------------	----------

wireless wds delete

delete WDS station

SYNTAX:

wireless wds delete	bssid = <hardware-address>
---------------------	----------------------------

where:

bssid	The WDS bssid	REQUIRED
-------	---------------	----------

wireless wds flush

Flush all wds stations

wireless wds list

list WDS stations

wireless wds scanresults

scan all networks

SYNTAX:

```
wireless wds scanresults          [rescan = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

rescan	perform a new scan	OPTIONAL
--------	--------------------	----------

xDSL Commands

xdsl config	Modify/Display dsl configuration	see page 832
xdsl debug bitloadinginfo	Displays # bits per tone	see page 833
xdsl debug deltconfig	Dual Ended Line Testing interface	see page 834
xdsl debug deltinfo	Dual Ended Line Test result display	see page 835
xdsl debug modemoptioninfo	The modem options bitmap display	see page 836
xdsl debug multimode	Config custom multimode	see page 837
xdsl debug traceconfig	Config the adsl tracelevel	see page 838
xdsl info	Displays status information about modem	see page 839
xdsl version	Display xsdl version information.	see page 840

xDSL config

Modify/Display dsl configuration

SYNTAX:

```
xDSL config                                [adslmultimode = <{adsl|adsl2|adsl2plus}>]
                                           [detect-lop = <{disabled|enabled}>]
                                           [syslog = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

adslmultimode	Set/Show selected multimode type of the modem	OPTIONAL
detect-lop	Detect Loss Of Power	OPTIONAL
syslog	Log in syslog during showtime	OPTIONAL

xdsl debug bitloadinginfo

Displays # bits per tone

xdsl debug deltconfig

Dual Ended Line Testing interface

SYNTAX:

```
xdsl debug deltconfig [state = <{disabled|enabled}>]
```

where:

state	Enable/Disable dual ended line testing	OPTIONAL
-------	--	----------

xdsl debug delinfo

Dual Ended Line Test result display

xdsl debug modemoptioninfo

The modem options bitmap display

xdsl debug multimode

Config custom multimode

SYNTAX:

```
xdsl debug multimode          [config = <[+/-]flag[+/-flag...]{default
                               ETSI g992.1_annex_b g992.3_annex_b
                               g992.5_annex_b}]>
```

where:

config	The custom multimode bitmap	OPTIONAL
--------	-----------------------------	----------

xdsl debug traceconfig

Config the adsl tracelevel

SYNTAX:

<code>xdsl debug traceconfig</code>	<code>level = <{0 1 2 3 4}></code>
-------------------------------------	--

where:

level	Trace Level (0=disable tracing; 1=enable dsl manager tracing; 2=enable dsl driver tracing)	REQUIRED
-------	--	----------

xdsl info

Displays status information about modem

SYNTAX:

```
xdsl info [expand = <{disabled|enabled}>]  
          [g.997.1 = <{disabled|enabled}>]  
          [counter_period_filter = <{current|15_minutes|  
          24_hours}>]  
          [counters_reset = <{no|yes}>]
```

where:

expand	Condensed / Expanded listing link information	OPTIONAL
g.997.1	Condensed / Expanded listing link information	OPTIONAL
counter_period_filter	Specify the statistics period	OPTIONAL
counters_reset	Reset all counters	OPTIONAL

xdsI version

Display xdsI version information.



THOMSON Telecom Belgium

Prins Boudewijnlaan 47

www.thomson-broadband.com

© 2007 Thomson. All rights reserved.

E-DOC-CTC-20071119-0011 v1.0

